



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/695,019	09/25/2012	8275830	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]	7069

107265 7590 09/05/2012
Headwater Partners I LLC - Outside Firm 1
350 Marine Parkway, Suite 300
Redwood Shores, CA 94065

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 282 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (<http://pair.uspto.gov>).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site <http://pair.uspto.gov> for additional applicants):

Gregory G. Raleigh, Woodside, CA;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit SelectUSA.gov.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
				Examiner Name	Not Assigned
Sheet	3	of	4	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

Change(s) applied
to document,
/D.S.D./
8/16/2012

	EEEE.	US 2008/0305793	12-11-2008	GALLAGHER et al.	
	FFFF.	US 2008/0083013	04-03-2008	SOLIMAN et al.	
	GGGG.	US 2004/0030705	02-12-2004	BOWMAN-AMUAH et al.	
	HHHH.	US 6,574,321	06-03-2003	COX et al.	
	IIII.	US 2006/0291477	12-28-2006	CROAK et al.	
	JJJJ.	US 2005/0266880	12-01-2005	Gupta	
	KKKK.	US 2003/0229900	12-11-2003	Reisman	
	LLLL.	US 2007/0198656	08-23-2007	MAZZAFERRI et al.	
	MMMM.	US 2003/0182420	09-25-2003	JONES et al.	
	NNNN.	US 2008/0225748	09-18-2008	KHEMANI et al.	
	OOOO.	US 2005/0250508	11-10-2005	GUO et al.	
	PPPP.	US 2008/0127304	05-29-2008	GINTER et al.	
	QQQQ.	US 7,289,489	10-30-2007	KUNG et al.	
	RRRR.	US 2003/0050070	03-13-2003	MASHINSKY et al.	
	SSSS.	US 6,996,076	02-07-2006	FORBES et al.	
	TTTT.	US 2008/0183812	07-31-2008	PAUL et al.	
	UUUU.	US 2007/0226225	09-27-2007	YIU et al.	
	VVVV.	US 2007/0130315	06-07-2007	FRIEND et al.	
	WWWW.	US 2008/0059743	03-06-2008	BYCHKOV et al.	
	XXXX.	US 2008/0132268	06-05-2008	CHOI-GROGAN et al.	
	YYYY.	US 2003/0133408	07-17-2003	CHENG et al.	
	ZZZZ.	US 2005/0128967	06-16-2005	Scobbie	
	AAAAA.	US 2007/0140113	06-21-2007	Gemelos	
	BBBBB.	US 2002/0138601	09-26-2002	PIPONIUS et al.	
	CCCCC.	US 2002/0176377	11-28-2002	Hamilton	
	DDDDD.	US 2006/0034256	02-16-2006	ADDAGATLA et al.	
	EEEEE.	US 2005/0228985	10-13-2005	YLIKOSKI et al.	
	FFFFF.	US 2007/0036312	02-15-2007	CAI et al.	
	GGGGG.	US 2004/0082346	04-29-2004	SKYTT et al.	
	HHHHH.	US 7,142,876	11-28-2006	TROSSEN et al.	
	IIIII.	US 2008/0005561	01-03-2008	BROWN et al.	
	JJJJJ.	US 2007/0101426	05-03-2007	LEE et al.	
	KKKKK.	US 2008/0222692	09-11-2008	ANDERSSON et al.	
	LLLLL.	US 2008/0160958	04-03-2008	ABICHANDANI et al.	
	MMMMM.	US 2006/0048223	03-02-2006	LEE et al.	
	NNNNN.	US 2007/0104126	5-10-2007	CALHOUN et al.	
	OOOOO.	US 2007/0243862	10-18-2007	COSKUN et al.	
	PPPPP.	US 2008/0109679	05-08-2008	WRIGHT et al.	
	QQQQQ.	US 2006/0242685	10-26-2006	HEARD et al.	
	RRRRR.	US 2008/0130656	06-05-2008	KIM et al.	
	SSSSS.	US 2005/0021995	01-27-2005	LAL et al.	
	TTTTT.	US 2008/0162704	04-03-2008	POPLETT et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /A.R./



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]	7069
107265	7590	08/20/2012	EXAMINER	
Headwater Partners I LLC - Outside Firm 1 350 Marine Parkway, Suite 300 Redwood Shores, CA 94065			RUDY, ANDREW J	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			3687	
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			08/20/2012	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

patent@headwaterllc.com



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Address : COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

APPLICATION NO./ CONTROL NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR / PATENT IN REEXAMINATION	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
12/695,019 160499]	27 January, 2010	RALEIGH, GREGORY G.	RALEP022 [26WV-

Headwater Partners I LLC - Outside Firm 1 350 Marine Parkway, Suite 300 Redwood Shores, CA 94065	EXAMINER	
	ANDREW JOSEPH RUDY	
	ART UNIT	PAPER
	3687	20120813

DATE MAILED:

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

Commissioner for Patents

Applicant's Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) submitted August 8, 2012 has been reviewed. Note the attached IDS.

/ANDREW JOSEPH RUDY/
Primary Examiner
Art Unit: 3687

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019	
	Filing Date		2010-01-27	
	First Named Inventor	Raleigh, Gregory G.		
	Art Unit	3687		
	Examiner Name	Rudy, Andrew J		
	Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]		

U.S.PATENTS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	7984130		2011-07-19	Bogineni, Kalyani Flynn, Gerard J. Stone, Jr., Wil	
	2	8019687		2011-09-13	Wang, Feng Chi Poulidis, Philip	
	3	8144591		2012-03-27	Ghai, Rajat Towey, Jim	
	4	7336960		2008-02-26	Zavalkovsky, Arthur Stieglitz, Jeremy Schieber, Am	
	5	8194549		2012-06-05	Huber, Kurt Donald Brisebois, Arthur Richard Flynn	
If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.						
U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030018524		2003-01-23	Fishman, Dan Buzzard, Greg Wolters, Hans Mukherjea	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019	
	Filing Date		2010-01-27	
	First Named Inventor	Raleigh, Gregory G.		
	Art Unit	3687		
	Examiner Name	Rudy, Andrew J		
	Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022 [26VV-160499]		

	2	20030220984		2003-11-27	Jones, Paul David Newcombe, Christopher Richard El	
	3	20040021697		2004-02-05	Beaton, Brian Finlay Smith, Colin Donald	
	4	20070061243		2007-03-15	Ramer, Jorey Soroca, Adam Doughty, Dennis	
	5	20070282896		2007-12-06	Wydroug, Zoe M. Ostermeier, Todd D. Abdelrahman, N	
	6	20080184127		2008-07-31	Rafey, Richter A. Neider, Jacqueline L. Wirtschaft	
	7	20090013157		2009-01-08	Beaule, Stephane	
	8	20090079699		2009-03-26	SUN, JIAN	
	9	20110126141		2011-05-26	King, Bennett M. Kaleas, Dimosthenis Dahl, Sten Jo	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ² i	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Raleigh, Gregory G.	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Rudy, Andrew J	
	Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022 [26VV-160499]	

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵
	1		☐
If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button			
EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature	/Andrew Joseph Rudy/		Date Considered 08/13/2012
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.			
¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.			

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: **Mail** Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 or **Fax** (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

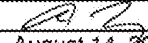
CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

107265 7590 08/03/2012
 Headwater Partners I LLC - Outside Firm 1
 350 Marine Parkway, Suite 300
 Redwood Shores, CA 94065

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

Ann Taylor	(Depositor's name)
	(Signature)
August 14, 2012	(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]	7069

TITLE OF INVENTION: DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
unprovisional	YES	\$870	\$300	\$0	\$1170	11/05/2012

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
RUDY, ANDREW J	3687	709-203000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.361).

- ☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.

2. For printing on the patent front page, list

- (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
 (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 Krista S. Jacobsen
 2 James T. Aslanis, Jr.
 3

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE

Headwater Partners I LLC

(B) RESIDENCE (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Redwood Shores, CA

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

- ☒ Issue Fee
☒ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies

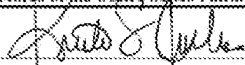
4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)

- ☐ A check is enclosed.
☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
☒ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 50-5876 (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

- ☐ a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. ☐ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant, a registered attorney or agent, or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature 

Date August 14, 2012

Typed or printed name Krista S. Jacobsen

Registration No. 59374

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:	12695019			
Filing Date:	27-Jan-2010			
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh			
Filer:	Krista Susan Jacobsen/Ann Taylor			
Attorney Docket Number:	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]			
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Utility Appl issue fee	2501	1	870	870
Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal	1504	1	300	300

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				1170

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	13496995
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	107265
Filer:	Krista Susan Jacobsen/Ann Taylor
Filer Authorized By:	Krista Susan Jacobsen
Attorney Docket Number:	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]
Receipt Date:	14-AUG-2012
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	18:30:39
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

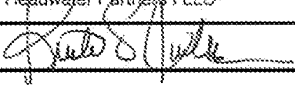
Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$1170
RAM confirmation Number	5690
Deposit Account	505876
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees) Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)	

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)					
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	Trans.pdf	364656	no	1
			2a4eacd0d8818f4f12a6edc27327eedc6b94d525		
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	IssueFeeTrans.pdf	488789	no	1
			a808d7b28bec5c681faed6436e231264e155301ba		
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	32253	no	2
			99fc63d4dcec3a5de14e12dedd4ac7e9f64d5d2b		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			885698		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.					

TRANSMITTAL FORM (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)	Application Number	12/695,019	
	Filing Date	January 27, 2010	
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
	Art Unit	3687 Conf. No.: 7069	
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
Total Number of Pages in This Submission	2	Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022

ENCLOSURES (Check all that apply)		
☐ Fee Transmittal Form ☐ Fee Attached ☐ Amendment/Reply ☐ After Final ☐ Affidavits/declaration(s) ☐ Extension of Time Request ☐ Express Abandonment Request ☐ Information Disclosure Statement ☐ Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) ☐ Reply to Missing Parts/ Incomplete Application ☐ Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53	☐ Drawing(s) ☐ Licensing-related Papers ☐ Petition ☐ Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application ☐ Power of Attorney, Revocation ☐ Change of Correspondence Address ☐ Terminal Disclaimer ☐ Request for Refund ☐ CD, Number of CD(s) _____ ☐ Landscape Table on CD	☐ After Allowance Communication to TC ☐ Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences ☐ Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) ☐ Proprietary Information ☐ Status Letter ☒ Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below): Issue Fee Transmittal Form PTOL-85
Remarks You are hereby authorized to charge any additional fee required or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 50-5876.		

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT			
Firm Name	Headwater Partners I LLC		
Signature			
Printed name	Krista S. Jacobsen		
Date	August 14, 2012	Reg. No.	59374

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING			
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:			
Signature			
Typed or printed name	Ann Taylor	Date	August 14, 2012

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Raleigh, Gregory G.	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Rudy, Andrew J	
	Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]	

U.S.PATENTS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	7984130		2011-07-19	Bogineni, Kalyani Flynn, Gerard J. Stone, Jr., Wil	
	2	8019687		2011-09-13	Wang, Feng Chi Poulidis, Philip	
	3	8144591		2012-03-27	Ghai, Rajat Towey, Jim	
	4	7336960		2008-02-26	Zavalkovsky, Arthur Stieglitz, Jeremy Schieber, Am	
	5	8194549		2012-06-05	Huber, Kurt Donald Brisebois, Arthur Richard Flynn	
If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.						
U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030018524		2003-01-23	Fishman, Dan Buzzard, Greg Wolters, Hans Mukherjea	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Raleigh, Gregory G.	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Rudy, Andrew J	
	Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]	

	2	20030220984		2003-11-27	Jones, Paul David Newcombe, Christopher Richard El	
	3	20040021697		2004-02-05	Beaton, Brian Finlay Smith, Colin Donald	
	4	20070061243		2007-03-15	Ramer, Jorey Soroca, Adam Doughty, Dennis	
	5	20070282896		2007-12-06	Wydroug, Zoe M. Ostermeier, Todd D. Abdelrahman, N	
	6	20080184127		2008-07-31	Rafey, Richter A. Neider, Jacqueline L. Wirtschaft	
	7	20090013157		2009-01-08	Beaule, Stephane	
	8	20090079699		2009-03-26	SUN, JIAN	
	9	20110126141		2011-05-26	King, Bennett M. Kaleas, Dimosthenis Dahl, Sten Jo	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ^{2j}	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Raleigh, Gregory G.	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Rudy, Andrew J	
	Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022 [26VV-160499]	

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵
	1		☐
If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button			
EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.			
¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.			

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Raleigh, Gregory G.	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Rudy, Andrew J	
	Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]	

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☒ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

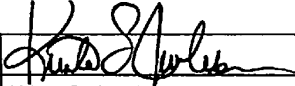
☐ See attached certification statement.

☒ Fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☐ None

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature		Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2012-08-08
Name/Print	Krista S. Jacobsen	Registration Number	59,374

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Doc Code: TRAN.LET

Document Description: Transmittal Letter

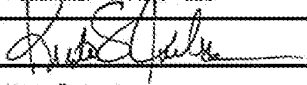
PTO/SB/21 (07-09)

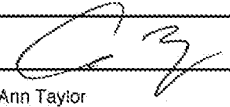
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FORM (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)	Application Number	12/895,019
	Filing Date	January 27, 2010
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
	Art Unit	3687
	Examiner Name	Rudy, Andrew J
Total Number of Pages in This Submission	Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]

ENCLOSURES (Check all that apply)		
☐ Fee Transmittal Form ☐ Fee Attached ☐ Amendment/Reply ☐ After Final ☐ Affidavits/declaration(s) ☐ Extension of Time Request ☐ Express Abandonment Request ☒ Information Disclosure Statement ☐ Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) ☐ Reply to Missing Parts/Incomplete Application ☐ Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53	☐ Drawing(s) ☐ Licensing-related Papers ☐ Petition ☐ Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application ☐ Power of Attorney, Revocation ☐ Change of Correspondence Address ☐ Terminal Disclaimer ☐ Request for Refund ☐ CD, Number of CD(s) _____ ☐ Landscape Table on CD	☐ After Allowance Communication to TC ☐ Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences ☐ Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) ☐ Proprietary Information ☐ Status Letter ☐ Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below):
Remarks You are hereby authorized to charge any additional fee required or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 50-5876.		

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT			
Firm Name	Headwater Partners I LLC		
Signature			
Printed name	Krista S. Jacobsen		
Date	August 8, 2012	Reg. No.	59,374

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING			
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:			
Signature			
Typed or printed name	Ann Taylor	Date	August 8, 2012

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		12695019		
Filing Date:		27-Jan-2010		
Title of Invention:		DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Gregory G. Raleigh		
Filer:		Krista Susan Jacobsen/Ann Taylor		
Attorney Docket Number:		RALEP022 [26WV-160499]		
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Submission- Information Disclosure Stmt	1806	1	180	180
Total in USD (\$)				180

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	13453189
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	107265
Filer:	Krista Susan Jacobsen/Ann Taylor
Filer Authorized By:	Krista Susan Jacobsen
Attorney Docket Number:	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]
Receipt Date:	08-AUG-2012
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	21:47:33
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$180
RAM confirmation Number	8555
Deposit Account	505876
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees) Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)	

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)					
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	IDS.pdf	872600	no	5
			4019476d0ceeb8741dedb94e5fb153bd666c05a6		
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form					
2	Transmittal Letter	TransForm.pdf	371224	no	1
			765522c1413bfc312dda3d00c83a690ff71258a3		
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30584	no	2
			bc24b4738c61637fb45e0617488e941d2ae2ba4f		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			1274408		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.					



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

107265 7590 08/03/2012
Headwater Partners I LLC - Outside Firm 1
350 Marine Parkway, Suite 300
Redwood Shores, CA 94065

EXAMINER

RUDY, ANDREW J

ART UNIT

PAPER NUMBER

3687

DATE MAILED: 08/03/2012

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]	7069
TITLE OF INVENTION: DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING				

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$870	\$300	\$0	\$1170	11/05/2012

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:

- A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.
- B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:

- A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or
- B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

**Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885**

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

107265 7590 08/03/2012
Headwater Partners I LLC - Outside Firm 1
350 Marine Parkway, Suite 300
Redwood Shores, CA 94065

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]	7069
TITLE OF INVENTION: DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING				

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$870	\$300	\$0	\$1170	11/05/2012

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
RUDY, ANDREW J	3687	709-203000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).
☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, 1 _____
(2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. 2 _____
3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.111. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE

(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☐ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

- ☐ Issue Fee
☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)

- ☐ A check is enclosed.
☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
☐ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

- ☐ a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. ☐ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature _____

Date _____

Typed or printed name _____

Registration No. _____

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	RALEP022 [26WV-160499]	7069
107265 7590 08/03/2012 Headwater Partners I LLC - Outside Firm 1 350 Marine Parkway, Suite 300 Redwood Shores, CA 94065			EXAMINER RUDY, ANDREW J	
			ART UNIT 3687	PAPER NUMBER

DATE MAILED: 08/03/2012

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 295 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 295 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (<http://pair.uspto.gov>).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Notice of Allowability	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	12/695,019	RALEIGH, GREGORY G.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	ANDREW JOSEPH RUDY	3687	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to the 14 June 2012 Amendment.

2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on ____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

3. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-25.

4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
 a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:
 1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. ____ .
 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).
 * Certified copies not received: ____.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient.

6. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
 (a) ☐ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached
 1) ☐ hereto or 2) ☐ to Paper No./Mail Date ____.

 (b) ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date ____.

Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).

7. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 2. ☐ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 3. ☒ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date ____ 4. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material	5. ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application 6. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date ____ . 7. ☒ Examiner's Amendment/Comment 8. ☐ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance 9. ☐ Other ____ .
---	---

DETAILED ACTION

Allowable Subject Matter

1. Pursuant to Applicant's June 14, 2012 Amendment and REMARKS, claims 1-25 are allowed.
2. Further pertinent references of interest are noted on the attached PTO-892.
3. Applicant's Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) submitted June 14, 2012 has been reviewed. Note the attached IDS.
4. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to ANDREW JOSEPH RUDY whose telephone number is (571)272-6789. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday thru Friday.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Matthew S. Gart can be reached on 571-272-3955. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should

Art Unit: 3687

you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/ANDREW JOSEPH RUDY/

Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3687

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 12/695,019	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination RALEIGH, GREGORY G.	
	Examiner ANDREW JOSEPH RUDY	Art Unit 3687	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-6,606,744	08-2003	Mikurak, Michael G.	717/174
*	B	US-8,190,675	05-2012	Tribbett, David	709/203
*	C	US-8,200,775	06-2012	Moore, James F.	709/217
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Issue Classification 	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	12/695,019	RALEIGH, GREGORY G.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	ANDREW JOSEPH RUDY	3687	

ISSUE CLASSIFICATION										
ORIGINAL					CROSS REFERENCE(S)					
CLASS		SUBCLASS			CLASS	SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)				
709		203			705	34				
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION					379	201.01				
G	0	6	F	15/16	455	414.1				
				/						
				/						
				/						
				/						

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX (Assistant Examiner) (Date)		/Andrew Joseph Rudy/ 7/27/2012		Total Claims Allowed: 25	
(Legal Instruments Examiner) (Date)				O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Fig. 1

☒ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant										☐ CPA		☐ T.D.		☐ R.1.47		
Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original
1	1			31			61			121			151			181
2	2			32			62			122			152			182
3	3			33			63			123			153			183
4	4			34			64			124			154			184
5	5			35			65			125			155			185
6	6			36			66			126			156			186
7	7			37			67			127			157			187
8	8			38			68			128			158			188
9	9			39			69			129			159			189
10	10			40			70			130			160			190
11	11			41			71			131			161			191
12	12			42			72			132			162			192
13	13			43			73			133			163			193
14	14			44			74			134			164			194
15	15			45			75			135			165			195
16	16			46			76			136			166			196
17	17			47			77			137			167			197
18	18			48			78			138			168			198
19	19			49			79			139			169			199
20	20			50			80			140			170			200
21	21			51			81			141			171			201
22	22			52			82			142			172			202
23	23			53			83			143			173			203
24	24			54			84			144			174			204
25	25			55			85			145			175			205
	26			56			86			146			176			206
	27			57			87			147			177			207
	28			58			88			148			178			208
	29			59			89			149			179			209
	30			60			90			150			180			210

Search Notes 	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	12/695,019	RALEIGH, GREGORY G.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	ANDREW JOSEPH RUDY	3687	

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
705	28,30,34, 77	7/27/2012	AJR
709	203,217	7/27/2012	AJR
709	223,224	7/27/2012	AJR
455	414.1	7/27/2012	AJR
455	461	7/27/2012	AJR
379	201.01	7/27/2012	AJR

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
705	28,34	7/27/2012	AJR
709	203,217	7/27/2012	AJR
455	414.1	7/27/2012	AJR
379/201.01		7/27/2012	AJR

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)		
	DATE	EXMR
Continuity data reviewed.	7/27/2012	AJR

Doc code: IDS

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499	

U.S. PATENTS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	5794142		1998-08-11	VANTTILA et al.	
	2	5903845		1999-05-11	BUHRMANN et al.	
	3	5933778		1999-08-03	BUHRMANN et al.	
	4	6078953		2000-06-20	VAID et al.	
	5	6317584		2001-11-13	ABU-AMARA et al.	
	6	6418147		2002-07-09	WIEDEMAN	
	7	6574465		2003-06-03	MARSH et al.	
	8	6765864		2004-07-20	NATARAJAN et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	12695019
	Filing Date	2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
	Art Unit	3687
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499

	9	6829596		2004-12-07	FRAZEE, Steve	
	10	7024200		2006-04-04	McKENNA et al.	
	11	7069248		2006-06-27	HUBER	
	12	7366497		2008-04-29	NAGATA	
	13	7388950		2008-06-17	ELSEY et al.	
	14	7450927		2008-11-11	CRESWELL et al.	
	15	7499537		2009-03-03	ELSEY et al.	
	16	7610328		2009-10-27	HAASE et al.	
	17	7620162		2009-11-17	AARON et al.	
	18	7650137		2010-01-19	JOBS et al.	
	19	7693720		2010-04-06	KENNEWICK et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	12695019
	Filing Date	2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
	Art Unit	3687
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499

	20	7734784		2010-06-08	ARAUJO et al.	
	21	7747699		2010-06-29	PRUEITT et al.	
	22	7792708		2010-09-07	ALVA	
	23	7797401		2010-09-14	STEWART et al.	
	24	7822837		2010-10-26	URBAN et al.	
	25	7949529		2011-05-24	WEIDER et al.	
	26	8023425		2011-09-20	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	27	8095666		2012-01-10	SCHMIDT et al.	
	28	8099077		2012-01-17	CHOWDHURY et al.	
	29	8099517		2012-01-17	JIA et al.	
	30	8170553		2012-05-01	BENNETT	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.						Add
U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030013434		2003-01-16	ROSENBERG et al.	
	2	20030046396		2003-03-06	RICHTER et al.	
	3	20040107360		2004-06-03	HERRMANN et al.	
	4	20040132427		2004-07-08	LEE et al.	
	5	20040249918		2004-12-09	SUNSHINE	
	6	20050048950		2005-03-03	MORPER	
	7	20060112016		2006-05-25	ISHIBASHI	
	8	20060258341		2006-11-16	MILLER et al.	
	9	20070254675		2007-11-01	ZORLU OZER et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	12695019
	Filing Date	2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
	Art Unit	3687
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499

	10	20080005285		2008-01-03	ROBINSON et al.	
	11	20080010452		2008-01-10	HOLTZMAN et al.	
	12	20080060066		2008-03-06	WYNN et al.	
	13	20080062900		2008-03-13	RAO	
	14	20080164304		2008-07-10	NARASIMHAN	
	15	20080207167		2008-08-28	BUGENHAGEN	
	16	20080221951		2008-09-11	STANFORTH et al.	
	17	20080256593		2008-10-16	VINBERG	
	18	20080311885		2008-12-18	DAWSON et al.	
	19	20080319879		2008-12-25	CARROLL et al.	
	20	20090005005		2009-01-01	FORSTALL et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	12695019
	Filing Date	2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
	Art Unit	3687
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499

	21	20090068984		2009-03-12	BURNETT	
	22	20090077622		2009-03-19	BAUM et al.	
	23	20090113514		2009-04-30	HU	
	24	20090286507		2009-11-19	O'NEAL et al.	
	25	20090288140		2009-11-19	HUBER et al.	
	26	20100017506		2010-01-21	FADELL	
	27	20100042675		2010-02-18	FUJII	
	28	20100103820		2010-04-29	FULLER et al.	
	29	20100191576		2010-07-29	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	30	20100191612		2010-07-29	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	31	20100192212		2010-07-29	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019	
	Filing Date		2010-01-27	
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh		
	Art Unit	3687		
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy		
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499		

	32	20100195503		2010-08-05	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	33	20100325420		2010-12-23	KANEKAR	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. **Add**

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ²	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1	2010088413	WO		2010-08-05	Headwater Partners I LLC		☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button **Add**

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS

Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵
	1		☐

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button **Add**

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/Andrew Joseph Rudy/	Date Considered	07/25/2012
--------------------	----------------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

CONFIRMATION NO. 7069

107265

Headwater Partners I LLC - Outside Firm 1
350 Marine Parkway, Suite 300
Redwood Shores, CA 94065

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER



Date Mailed: 07/30/2012

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 07/16/2012.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/zabaha/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

CONFIRMATION NO. 7069

69849
SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP
379 Lytton Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301

POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE



Date Mailed: 07/30/2012

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 07/16/2012.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

/zabaha/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

RECEIVED
CENTRAL FAX CENTER
JUL 16 2012

PTO/SB/80 (11-08)

Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b).

I hereby appoint:

☒ Practitioners associated with the Customer Number:

107265

OR

☐ Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number

as attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:

☒ The address associated with Customer Number:

107265

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name			
Address			
City	State	Zip	
Country			
Telephone	Email		

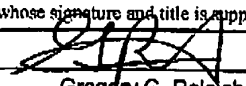
Assignee Name and Address:

Headwater Partners I LLC
350 Marine Parkway, Suite 300
Redwood City, CA 94065 U.S.A.

A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.

SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee

Signature		Date	July 5, 2012
Name	Gregory G. Raleigh	Telephone	650-517-2781
Title	Manager		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/88 (08-08)

Approved for use through 09/30/2008. OMB 0851-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)Applicant/Patent Owner: Gregory G. RaleighApplication No./Patent No.: 12/695,019Filed/Issue Date: January 27, 2010Entitled: Device Assisted CDR Creation, Aggregation, Mediation and Billing

Headwater Partners I LLC

(Name of Assignee)

, a limited liability company

(Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that it is:

1. ☒ the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest; or
2. ☐ an assignee of less than the entire right, title and interest
(The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %)

in the patent application/patent identified above by virtue of either:

- A. ☒ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 024247, Frame 0810, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

- B. ☐ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet.

- ☒ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

Krista S. Jacobsen
Signature

July 16, 2012

Date

Krista S. Jacobsen, Reg. No. 59,374

Printed or Typed Name

650-517-2798

Telephone Number

Attorney of Record

Title

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

RECEIVED
CENTRAL FAX CENTER
JUL 16 2012

Date: July 16, 2012
Send To: Commissioner for Patents
Fax No.: 571-273-8300
From: Krista S. Jacobsen, Head Counsel, Headwater Partners I LLC
Phone Number: 650-517-2798

Total Pages Including Cover: 3

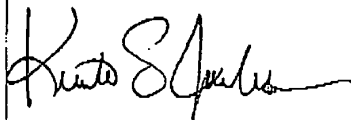
Fax

Sir:

Following this cover sheet, please find form SB/80, granting power of attorney to prosecute applications before the USPTO to practitioners associated with the Customer Number 107265, and form SB/96, a statement under 37 C.F.R. § 3.73(b) establishing the right of assignee Headwater Partners I LLC to take action in application number 12/695,019.

Please let me know if you need any additional information to complete the Customer Number change in the application.

Sincerely,



Krista S. Jacobsen
Head Counsel, Headwater Partners I LLC
Reg. No. 59,374

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of: Gregory G. Raleigh	Examiner: Andrew J. Rudy
Serial No.: 12/695,019	Art Unit: 3687
Filed: January 27, 2010	Conf. No.: 7069
Title: Device Assisted CDR Creation, Aggregation, Mediation and Billing	

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

AMENDMENT AND RESPONSE

Sir:

In response to the Office Action dated February 15, 2012, the deadline for response ending on May 15, 2012 with the enclosed request for a one-month extension of time, please amend the above-identified application as follows:

Listing of Claims begins on page 2.

Remarks start at page 8.

In the Claims:

1. (Previously presented) A system, comprising:
a processor of a network device in communication with a wireless network, wherein the processor is configured to:
collect device generated service usage information for one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and
provide the device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used by other network devices to augment or replace network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and
a memory coupled to the processor and configured to provide the processor with instructions.
2. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR).
3. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the service usage information includes network service usage information.
4. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the network device includes a service usage data store.
5. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the network device includes a service usage data store and a rules engine for aggregating the collected device generated service usage information.
6. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:

aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and

apply a set of rules to the aggregated CDRs using a rules engine.

7. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:

aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;

apply a set of rules to the aggregated device assisted CDRs using a rules engine; and

communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system.

8. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:

aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;

verify the aggregated device assisted CDRs; and

communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system.

9. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:

aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;

verify the aggregated device assisted CDRs by comparing at least a subset of the aggregated device assisted CDRs to a set of network generated CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and

communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system based on the verifying of the aggregated device assisted CDRs.

10. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:

aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;

apply a set of rules to the aggregated CDRs using a rules engine, wherein at least one rule includes a bill by account rule; and

communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system.

11. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:

aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;

apply a set of rules to the aggregated device assisted CDRs using a rules engine, wherein at least one rule includes a bill by account rule; and

communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system, wherein at least one CDR includes a billing offset.

12. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:

communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system.

13. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the processor is further configured to:

communicate with a service controller to collect the device generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network.

14. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the processor is further configured to:

communicate with a service controller, wherein the service controller is in communication with a billing interface or a billing system, and wherein the service controller communicates the device generated service usage information to the network device.

15. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the processor is further configured to:

communicate the device generated service usage information to a billing interface or a billing system.

16. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein a service controller in communication with the network device performs a rules engine for aggregating and mediating the device generated service usage information.

17. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein a rules engine device in communication with the network device performs a rules engine for aggregating and mediating the device generated service usage information.

18. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the processor is further configured to:

communicate with a transport gateway or a Radio Access Network (RAN) gateway to collect the network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network.

19. (Previously presented) The system recited in claim 1, wherein the processor is further configured to:

execute rules for performing a bill by account aggregation and mediation function.

20. (Previously presented) A system, comprising:

a processor of an intermediate network device in communication with a wireless network, wherein the processor is configured to:

collect device generated service usage information for one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network via the intermediate network device; and

provide the device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used by other network devices to augment or replace network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and

a memory coupled to the processor and configured to provide the processor with instructions.

21. (Currently amended) The system recited in claim 20, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and wherein the processor is further configured to:

send[[ing]] device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network, wherein the device assisted CDRs include a transaction code for associating a user [[and/]]or the intermediate networking device with the service usage information.

22. (Currently amended) A system, comprising:

a processor of a communications device in communication with a wireless network, wherein the processor is configured to:

generate device service usage information for the communications device based at least in part on a device service usage activity map, wherein the device service usage activity map includes a categorization of device service usage activities based on one or more of the

following categories: by URL, by network domain, by website, by network traffic type, and by application or application type; and

send[[ing]] to a service controller the device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used to augment or replace network generated service usage information for the communications device; and

a memory coupled to the processor and configured to provide the processor with instructions.

23. (Previously presented) A method, comprising:

collecting device generated service usage information for one or more devices in wireless communication on a wireless network; and

providing the device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used by other network devices to augment or replace network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network.

24. (Previously presented) The method recited in claim 23, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR).

25. (Currently amended) The method recited in claim 23, further comprising:

aggregating device assisted charging data records (CDRs) for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;

verifying the aggregated device assisted CDRs by comparing at least a subset of the aggregated device assisted CDRs to a set of network generated CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and

communicating a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system based on the verifying of the aggregated device assisted CDRs.

REMARKS

Claims 1-25 are pending and were rejected. Claims 21, 22, and 25 are being amended. No new matter is being added. Reconsideration is respectfully requested.

In section 2, the Examiner objected to claim 25 because the acronym “CDR” needed to be clarified as to its meaning within the claim. Applicant is amending claim 25 to clarify that “CDR” stands for “charging data record.” Applicant respectfully requests that the Examiner’s objection be withdrawn.

In section 4, the Examiner rejected claims 1-25 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Koutsopoulou et al. in view of Alonistioti et al. The Office Action does not provide additional information to identify the two references, but Applicant believes the applied references are references 3D and 2Q from the IDSs Applicant submitted on August 12, 2010.

Koutsopoulou, entitled “Middleware platform for the support of charging reconfiguration actions,” describes the charging-related features of a proposed middleware platform to enable flexible service provisioning, flexible charging, customized billing, and reconfigurability control for cellular networks. (Abstract). In particular, Koutsopoulou proposes a service provision middleware platform (the “SPMP”) that is accessible to entities that enter business agreements with a network operator for the purpose of being able to provide value-added services to users of cellular devices. Koutsopoulou refers to these entities as “value-added service providers” or “VASPs.” Koutsopoulou discloses providing application programming interfaces to enable network operators to open their networks safely to VASPs while reducing the complexity involved in delivering applications developed by third parties over mobile networks. (p. 1, col. 1, l. 28 – col. 2, l. 6).

Within the SPMP are network-based metering devices that provide “filtering of IP traffic, monitoring of specific flows, metering of the associated data volume and [quality-of-service] provisioning.” (p. 3, col. 2, ll. 19-22). The “collected metering data is formatted into

appropriate records, the IP Data Records (IPDRs), and sent to the [charging, accounting, and billing module] for further processing.” (p. 3, col. 2, ll. 37-39). The charging, accounting, and billing module “collects charging information, applies the appropriate pricing model, calculates the portions that are due to each business entity and produces a single itemised [sic] bill to each subscriber.” (p. 4, col. 1, ll. 24-29).

Alonistioti, entitled “Intelligent architectures enabling flexible service provision and adaptability,” identifies various requirements for service provision in next-generation networks and describes a software framework for advanced service deployment and management. (Abstract). The disclosures in Alonistioti are similar to those in Koutsopoulou. Indeed, the three authors Athanassia Alonistioti, Maria Koutsopoulou, and Spyridon Panagiotakis are listed on both papers, and Figure 1 of Alonistioti includes much of the content of Figure 1 of Koutsopoulou. Not surprisingly, the system described in Alonistioti has many of the same components as the system described in Koutsopoulou, including metering devices and a charging, accounting, and billing system.

Alonistioti’s metering devices are enhanced IP routers that filter IP traffic, perform quality of service provisioning, and have “metering capabilities.” The metering devices examine transport- and application-layer information as well as the network-layer data used by conventional IP routers. (p. 4, ll. 31-34). The charging, accounting, and billing system, on the other hand, “collects charging information from both the standard elements of the mobile network (in the form of Charging Data Records (CDRs) and [metering devices] (in the form of Value-Added Service Data Records, VASDRs), applies the appropriate pricing model, calculates the portions that are due to each business entity and produces a single itemised [sic] bill to each subscriber.” (p. 4, ll. 51-55).

Alonistioti also describes several functions of a reconfigurability control/service provision manager that is distinct from the metering devices and the charging, accounting, and billing system. (p. 5, ll. 18-19; Fig. 1). The service deployment manager allows VASPs to register their services, thereby making those services available to mobile users. The

reconfigurability manager allows authorized third parties to perform reconfiguration operations on the underlying networks and systems. The user interaction management module presents lists of available services to users and handles service selection. The location information manager tracks the location and mobility of subscribers. The packaging and downloading module packages software components and other supporting resources required for executing a service and downloads these items to mobile devices. The user profile manager enables service discovery, adaptation, and provisioning based on user preferences. The service database manager provides an interface to a database of services maintained by the platform operator. (p. 5, l. 22 – p. 6, l. 32).

In rejecting claims 1-25, the Office Action states that Koutsopoulou discloses all of the limitations of the claims except augmenting or replacing network generated usage information for a device. The Office Action states that Alonistioti teaches augmenting or replacing network generated usage information for a device, and that to have provided augmenting or replacing network generated usage information for a device along with the teachings of Koutsopoulou would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art in view of Alonistioti.

Applicant respectfully disagrees because neither Koutsopoulou nor Alonistioti teaches a processor of a network device configured to collect *device generated* service usage information for one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network. Consequently, neither Koutsopoulou nor Alonistioti teaches that the processor provides the device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used by other network devices to augment or replace network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network.

The metering devices disclosed in Koutsopoulou and Alonistioti do not *collect* any service usage information; instead, they monitor aggregate network traffic, identify traffic flows, and, based on the identified traffic flows, *generate* service usage records. *See, e.g.*, Koutsopoulou at p. 3, col. 2, ll. 19-22, 37-39 (metering devices monitor specific IP flows and format data into records that are sent to charging, accounting, and billing system for further

processing); Alonistioti at p. 4, ll. 31-36, 51-55 (metering devices are enhanced IP routers that examine transport- and application-layer information to identify traffic flows, e.g., by IP address and port information in IP packet header; charging, accounting, and billing system collects records from metering devices).

Furthermore, the records generated by the metering devices are *network* generated, and not *device* generated. Koutsopoulou's metering devices "are located at the edge of the connectivity network of the Network Access Provider so that they process all traffic between VASPs and users." (p. 3, col. 2, ll. 26-29). Likewise, Alonistioti's metering devices "are located at the edge of the mobile network (thus, they reside in the administrative domain of the mobile operator), so that they process all service usage traffic flows between VASPs and users." (p. 4, ll. 36-38). Thus, the metering devices in both references are located in the network and not on the wireless devices that communicate over the network. *See also, e.g.,* Koutsopoulou at 3, col. 2, ll. 43-47 (proposing to include metering devices in "standard network infrastructure"; metering devices are accessible to VASPs through an interface); Fig. 1 (illustrating that the metering devices are separated from mobile devices by 3G network). Consequently, the metering devices do not *collect device generated* service usage information; instead, they monitor aggregate network traffic, comprising traffic from multiple devices, and, based on identifying traffic flows within the aggregate traffic, *produce network generated information*.

Likewise, the charging, accounting, and billing (CAB) module, disclosed in both Koutsopoulou and Alonistioti does not collect *device generated* information; instead, it collects *network generated* information. *See, e.g.,* Koutsopoulou at p. 3, col. 2, ll. 37-39 (metering devices send records to charging, accounting, and billing system for further processing); Alonistioti at p. 4, ll. 51-55 (charging, accounting, and billing system collects records from metering devices and "standard elements of the mobile network").

Moreover, of the remaining elements disclosed in one or both of Koutsopoulou and Alonistioti, none has a processor of a network device that is configured to collect device

generated service usage information for one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network. Indeed, neither Koutsopoulou nor Alonistioti contemplates, teaches, or suggests the collection of any device-generated information whatsoever, much less device generated service usage information. Thus, because none of the components discussed in one or both of Koutsopoulou and Alonistioti collects device generated service usage information, it follows that none of these components provides device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used by other network devices to augment or replace network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network.

For at least these reasons, Applicant respectfully submits that claims 1-25 are nonobvious over Koutsopoulou in view of Alonistioti, and Applicant therefore requests that the Examiner's rejections be withdrawn.

CONCLUSION

Applicant respectfully requests entry of these amendments as provided herein. The application is believed to be in condition for allowance, and a Notice of Allowance is hereby respectfully requested. If the Examiner has any questions or needs any additional information, the Examiner is invited to telephone the undersigned.

The Commissioner is authorized to charge any fee deficiency or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account 50-4561.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: June 14, 2012

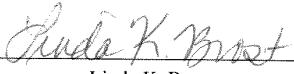
By: 

Marc A. Sockol
Reg. No. 40,823
Customer Number 69849
Sheppard Mullin Richter & Hampton LLP
379 Lytton Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(650) 815-2600

CERTIFICATE OF ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this paper (along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being filed electronically via EFS-Web addressed to the Commissioner for Patents on:

Date: June 14, 2012

By: 

Linda K. Brost

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		12695019		
Filing Date:		27-Jan-2010		
Title of Invention:		DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Gregory G. Raleigh		
Filer:		Marc A. Sockol/Linda Brost		
Attorney Docket Number:		26WV-160499 [RALEP022]		
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Extension - 1 month with \$0 paid	2251	1	75	75

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				75

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	13020378
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	69849
Filer:	Marc A. Sockol/Linda Brost
Filer Authorized By:	Marc A. Sockol
Attorney Docket Number:	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]
Receipt Date:	14-JUN-2012
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	19:00:40
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$75
RAM confirmation Number	6124
Deposit Account	504561
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees) Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)	

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)					
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		160499-RALEP022-AmendandRespNotofChgofEntltyStatus-061412.pdf	219711 dcb383f613b468268003c5b023eedc01db1ae5e	yes	16
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description				
	Document Description		Start	End	
	Transmittal Letter		1	1	
	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter		2	2	
	Extension of Time		3	3	
	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject		4	4	
	Claims		5	10	
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment		11	16	
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30434 a4831511a3fe355147bcd0ff7a6851d7c58868cb	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			250145		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FORM (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)	Application Number	12/695,019	
	Filing Date	January 27, 2010	
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
	Art Unit	3687 Conf. No. 7069	
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
Total Number of Pages in This Submission	16	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

ENCLOSURES (Check all that apply)		
☐ Fee Transmittal Form ☐ Fee Attached ☒ Amendment/Reply (13 pgs.) ☐ After Final ☐ Affidavits/declaration(s) ☒ Extension of Time Request (1 pg.) ☐ Express Abandonment Request ☐ Information Disclosure Statement with PTO/SB/08a/b ☐ Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) ☐ Reply to Missing Parts/Incomplete Application ☐ Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53	☐ Drawing(s) ☐ Licensing-related Papers ☐ Petition ☐ Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application ☐ Power of Attorney, Revocation, Change of Correspondence Address ☐ Terminal Disclaimer ☐ Request for Refund ☐ CD, Number of CD(s) ☐ Landscape Table on CD	☐ After Allowance Communication to TC ☐ Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences ☐ Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) ☐ Proprietary Information ☐ Status Letter ☒ Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below): Notice of Change of Entity Status from Large to Small (1 pg.)
Remarks You are hereby authorized to charge any additional fee required or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 50-4561.		

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT			
Firm Name	Sheppard, Mullin, Richter & Hampton LLP		Customer No. 69849
Signature			
Printed name	Marc A. Sockol		
Date	June 14, 2012	Reg. No.	40,823

CERTIFICATE OF ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION			
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being filed electronically via EFS-Web addressed to the Commissioner for Patents on the date shown below:			
Signature			
Typed or printed name	Linda K. Brost	Date	June 14, 2012

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of: Gregory G. Raleigh	Examiner: Andrew J. Rudy
Serial No.: 12/695,019	Art Unit: 3687
Filed: January 27, 2010	Conf. No.: 7069
Title: Device Assisted CDR Creation, Aggregation, Mediation and Billing	

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ENTITY STATUS FROM LARGE TO SMALL

Dear Sir:

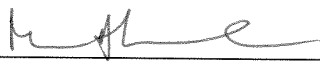
The Applicant herein is now entitled to claim small entity status for the above-referenced patent application, and shall henceforth pay fees due at the small entity rate.

Please change your records to reflect this change in entity status.

No fee should be required for this change of entity status, but if such fee is determined to be owed, please charge Deposit Account No. 50-4561 for the same.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: June 14, 2012

By: 

Marc A. Sockol
Reg. No. 40,823
Customer Number 69849
Sheppard Mullin Richter & Hampton LLP
379 Lytton Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301-1432
Telephone: (650) 815-2600

PETITION FOR EXTENSION OF TIME UNDER 37 CFR 1.136(a)		Docket Number (Optional) 26VV-160499 [RALEP022]	
Application Number: 12/695,019		Filed: January 27, 2010	
For: Device Assisted CDR Creation, Aggregation, Mediation and Billing			
Art Unit: 3687		Examiner: Andrew J. Rudy	

This is a request under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) to extend the period for filing a reply in the above identified application.

The requested extension and fee are as follows (check time period desired and enter the appropriate fee below):

	<u>Fee</u>	<u>Small Entity Fee</u>	
☒ One month (37 CFR 1.17(a)(1))	\$150	\$75	\$ 75.00
☐ Two months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(2))	\$560	\$280	\$ _____
☐ Three months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(3))	\$1270	\$635	\$ _____
☐ Four months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(4))	\$1980	\$990	\$ _____
☐ Five months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(5))	\$2690	\$1345	\$ _____

☒ Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27.

☐ A check in the amount of the fee is enclosed.

☐ Payment by credit card..Form PTO-2038 is attached.

☐ The Director has already been authorized to charge fees in this application to a Deposit Account.

☒ The Director is hereby authorized to charge any fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 50-4561.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

I am the ☐ applicant/inventor.

☐ assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71.
Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed (Form PTO/SB/96).

☒ attorney or agent of record. Registration Number 40,823

☐ attorney or agent under 37 CFR 1.34.
Registration number if acting under 37 CFR 1.34 _____.



Signature

Marc A. Sockol, Reg. No. 40,823

Typed or printed name

June 14, 2012

Date

(650) 815-2600

Telephone Number

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below.

☒ Total of 1 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.136(a). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 6 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

W02-WEST:1LKBI\405563430.1

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		12695019		
Filing Date:		27-Jan-2010		
Title of Invention:		DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Gregory G. Raleigh		
Filer:		Marc A. Sockol/Anne Collette		
Attorney Docket Number:		26WV-160499 [RALEP022]		
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Submission- Information Disclosure Stmt	1806	1	180	180
Total in USD (\$)				180

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	13020540
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	69849
Filer:	Marc A. Sockol/Anne Collette
Filer Authorized By:	Marc A. Sockol
Attorney Docket Number:	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]
Receipt Date:	14-JUN-2012
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	19:15:00
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$180
RAM confirmation Number	6367
Deposit Account	504561
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees) Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)	

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)					
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30586	no	2
			bc140bc006346db0fb7b7a3f841fedfc35008dbc		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			30586		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.					

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499	

U.S. PATENTS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	5794142		1998-08-11	VANTTILA et al.	
	2	5903845		1999-05-11	BUHRMANN et al.	
	3	5933778		1999-08-03	BUHRMANN et al.	
	4	6078953		2000-06-20	VAID et al.	
	5	6317584		2001-11-13	ABU-AMARA et al.	
	6	6418147		2002-07-09	WIEDEMAN	
	7	6574465		2003-06-03	MARSH et al.	
	8	6765864		2004-07-20	NATARAJAN et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499	

	9	6829596		2004-12-07	FRAZEE, Steve	
	10	7024200		2006-04-04	McKENNA et al.	
	11	7069248		2006-06-27	HUBER	
	12	7366497		2008-04-29	NAGATA	
	13	7388950		2008-06-17	ELSEY et al.	
	14	7450927		2008-11-11	CRESWELL et al.	
	15	7499537		2009-03-03	ELSEY et al.	
	16	7610328		2009-10-27	HAASE et al.	
	17	7620162		2009-11-17	AARON et al.	
	18	7650137		2010-01-19	JOBS et al.	
	19	7693720		2010-04-06	KENNEWICK et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499	

	20	7734784		2010-06-08	ARAUJO et al.	
	21	7747699		2010-06-29	PRUEITT et al.	
	22	7792708		2010-09-07	ALVA	
	23	7797401		2010-09-14	STEWART et al.	
	24	7822837		2010-10-26	URBAN et al.	
	25	7949529		2011-05-24	WEIDER et al.	
	26	8023425		2011-09-20	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	27	8095666		2012-01-10	SCHMIDT et al.	
	28	8099077		2012-01-17	CHOWDHURY et al.	
	29	8099517		2012-01-17	JIA et al.	
	30	8170553		2012-05-01	BENNETT	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.						Add
U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030013434		2003-01-16	ROSENBERG et al.	
	2	20030046396		2003-03-06	RICHTER et al.	
	3	20040107360		2004-06-03	HERRMANN et al.	
	4	20040132427		2004-07-08	LEE et al.	
	5	20040249918		2004-12-09	SUNSHINE	
	6	20050048950		2005-03-03	MORPER	
	7	20060112016		2006-05-25	ISHIBASHI	
	8	20060258341		2006-11-16	MILLER et al.	
	9	20070254675		2007-11-01	ZORLU OZER et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	12695019
	Filing Date	2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
	Art Unit	3687
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499

	10	20080005285		2008-01-03	ROBINSON et al.	
	11	20080010452		2008-01-10	HOLTZMAN et al.	
	12	20080060066		2008-03-06	WYNN et al.	
	13	20080062900		2008-03-13	RAO	
	14	20080164304		2008-07-10	NARASIMHAN	
	15	20080207167		2008-08-28	BUGENHAGEN	
	16	20080221951		2008-09-11	STANFORTH et al.	
	17	20080256593		2008-10-16	VINBERG	
	18	20080311885		2008-12-18	DAWSON et al.	
	19	20080319879		2008-12-25	CARROLL et al.	
	20	20090005005		2009-01-01	FORSTALL et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499	

	21	20090068984		2009-03-12	BURNETT	
	22	20090077622		2009-03-19	BAUM et al.	
	23	20090113514		2009-04-30	HU	
	24	20090286507		2009-11-19	O'NEAL et al.	
	25	20090288140		2009-11-19	HUBER et al.	
	26	20100017506		2010-01-21	FADELL	
	27	20100042675		2010-02-18	FUJII	
	28	20100103820		2010-04-29	FULLER et al.	
	29	20100191576		2010-07-29	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	30	20100191612		2010-07-29	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	31	20100192212		2010-07-29	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019	
	Filing Date		2010-01-27	
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh		
	Art Unit	3687		
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy		
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499		

	32	20100195503		2010-08-05	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	33	20100325420		2010-12-23	KANEKAR	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. **Add**

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS							Remove	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ²	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1	2010088413	WO		2010-08-05	Headwater Partners I LLC		☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button **Add**

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS		Remove	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵
	1		☐

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button **Add**

EXAMINER SIGNATURE	
Examiner Signature	Date Considered

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	12695019
	Filing Date	2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
	Art Unit	3687
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

☐ See attached certification statement.

☒ The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Marc A. Sockol/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2012-06-14
Name/Print	Marc A. Sockol	Registration Number	40823

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	13020499
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	69849
Filer:	Marc A. Sockol/Anne Collette
Filer Authorized By:	Marc A. Sockol
Attorney Docket Number:	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]
Receipt Date:	14-JUN-2012
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	19:10:36
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	26WV-160499_Transmittal.pdf	102116 135880f4527baf138a799039eec4ce97421b0354	no	1

Warnings:

Information:

2	Foreign Reference	F28-WO2010-088413A1.pdf	8105145 eaf404d7cb2a7b4a94c9dc61b6560fc490913e29	no	97
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	26WV-160499_IDS.pdf	613656 5d828dbf6f8ade06c9b15bfa3d92ca3e9db7b83b	no	9
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			8820917		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.					

Doc Code: TRAN.LET

Document Description: Transmittal Letter

PTO/SB/21 (07-09)

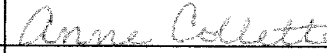
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FORM (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)	Application Number	12/695,019	
	Filing Date	2010-01-27	
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
	Art Unit	3687	
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
Total Number of Pages in This Submission	10*	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

ENCLOSURES (Check all that apply)		
☐ Fee Transmittal Form	☐ Drawing(s)	☐ After Allowance Communication to TC
☐ Fee Attached	☐ Licensing-related Papers	☐ Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences
☐ Amendment/Reply	☐ Petition	☐ Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)
☐ After Final	☐ Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application	☐ Proprietary Information
☐ Affidavits/declaration(s)	☐ Power of Attorney, Revocation	☐ Status Letter
☐ Extension of Time Request	☐ Change of Correspondence Address	☐ Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below):
☐ Express Abandonment Request	☐ Terminal Disclaimer	
☒ Information Disclosure Statement	☐ Request for Refund	
☐ Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)	☐ CD, Number of CD(s) _____	
☐ Reply to Missing Parts/Incomplete Application	☐ Landscape Table on CD	
☐ Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53	Remarks *Total number of pages does not include foreign patents or non-patent literature references	

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT			
Firm Name	Sheppard, Mullin, Richter & Hampton LLP		
Signature			
Printed name	Marc A. Sockol		
Date	<u>June 14, 2012</u>	Reg. No.	40823

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING			
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:			
Signature			
Typed or printed name	Anne Collette	Date	<u>6/14/12</u>

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875					Application or Docket Number 12/695,019		Filing Date 01/27/2010		☐ To be Mailed	
APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I										
(Column 1)			(Column 2)			SMALL ENTITY ☐ OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)	OR	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)			
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A				
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A				
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A				
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =				
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*	X \$ =			X \$ =				
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).									
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))										
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.										
APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II										
(Column 1)			(Column 2)			SMALL ENTITY OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY		
AMENDMENT	06/14/2012	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	OR	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 25	Minus	** 25	= 0	X \$ =		OR	X \$60=	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 4	Minus	***4	= 0	X \$ =		OR	X \$250=	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))									
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))									
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
	* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20". *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3". The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.									

Legal Instrument Examiner:
/NICOLLE L. SCRIVNER/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]	7069
69849 7590 02/15/2012 SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP 379 Lytton Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94301			EXAMINER RUDY, ANDREW J	
			ART UNIT 3687	PAPER NUMBER
			MAIL DATE 02/15/2012	DELIVERY MODE PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Office Action Summary	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	12/695,019	RALEIGH, GREGORY G.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	ANDREW J. RUDY	3687	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1) ☐ Responsive to communication(s) filed on ____.

2a) ☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b) ☒ This action is non-final.

3) ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on ____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

5) ☒ Claim(s) 1-25 is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) ____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6) ☐ Claim(s) ____ is/are allowed.

7) ☒ Claim(s) 1-25 is/are rejected.

8) ☐ Claim(s) ____ is/are objected to.

9) ☐ Claim(s) ____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

10) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on ____ is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.
Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

12) ☐ The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

13) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:

1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. ____.

3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	4) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413)
2) ☐ Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)	Paper No(s)/Mail Date. ____.
3) ☒ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)	5) ☐ Notice of Informal Patent Application
Paper No(s)/Mail Date ____.	6) ☐ Other: ____.

DETAILED ACTION

1. Claims 1-25 are pending.
2. Claim 25 is objected to. The acronym CDR needs to be clarified as to its meaning within the claim, e.g. see claim 24.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

3. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

4. Claims 1-25 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Koutsopoulou et al., in view of et al., Alonistioti et al.

Koutsopoulou, pages 1-10, discloses a mobile phone, an internal processor, a 3G network, e.g. Fig. 1, a collect device on a wireless network, e.g. page 5, usage information, e.g. page 5, charging information, e.g. Charging Gateway Function (CGF), that processes Charging Data Records (CDR's). Koutsopoulou does not specifically teach augmenting or replacing network generated usage information for a device..

Alonistioti teaches augmenting or replacing network generated usage information for a device, e.g. pages 2-3..

To have provided augmenting or replacing network generated usage information for a device along with the teachings of Koutsopoulou would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art in view of Alonistioti. The motivation for having done such would have been to incorporate similar technology to achieve an obvious result.

5. Further pertinent references of interest are noted on the attached PTO-892.

6. Applicant's Information Disclosure Statements (IDS's) have been reviewed. Note the attached IDS's.

7. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to ANDREW J. RUDY whose telephone number is (571)272-6789. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday thru Friday. If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Matthew S. Gart can be reached on 571-272-3955. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300. Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For

Art Unit: 3687

more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/ANDREW J RUDY/

Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3687

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 12/695,019	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination RALEIGH, GREGORY G.	
	Examiner ANDREW J. RUDY	Art Unit 3687	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-7,957,511	06-2011	Drudis et al.	379/201.01
*	B	US-7,797,204	09-2010	Balent, Bruce F.	705/28
*	C	US-7,174,174	02-2007	Boris et al.	455/461
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
				Examiner Name	Not Assigned
Sheet	1	of	1	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

U.S. Patent Documents					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Document Number Number-Kind Code ^{of} <i>(book)</i>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	3AA	US -7,747,240	06-29-2010	BRISCOE et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code-Number-Kind Code			
	3A	WO 2007/014630	02-08-2007	Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson	
	3B	WO 2006/004467	01-12-2006	Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson	
	3M	WO 1999/065185	12-16-1999	British Telecommunications	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published	T ²
	3C	KNIGHT et al., Layer 2 and 3 Virtual Private Networks: Taxonomy, Technology, and Standardization Efforts, IEEE Communications Magazine, June 2004	
	3D	KOUTSOPOULOU et al., Middleware Platform for the Support of Charging Reconfiguration Actions, 2005	
	3E	NILSSON et al., A Novel MAC Scheme for Solving the QoS Parameter Adjustment Problem in IEEE802.11e EDCA, February 2006	
	3F	Author Unknown, Overview of GSM, GPRS, and UMTS, Chapter 2, November 4, 2008	
	3G	CHAOUCHI et al., Policy Based Networking in the Integration Effort Of 4G Networks and Services, 2004 IEEE	
	3H	ZHU et al., A Survey of Quality of Service in IEEE 802.11 Networks, IEEE Wireless Communications, August 2004	
	3I	KYRIAKAKOS et al., Ubiquitous Service Provision in Next Generation Mobile Networks, Proceedings of the 13th IST Mobile and Wireless Communications Summit, Lyon, France, June 2004	
	3J	FAROOQ et al., An IEEE 802.16 WiMax Module for the NS-3 Simulator, March 2-6, 2009	
	3K	Author Unknown, HP, IP Multimedia Services Charging, A White Paper from HP, January 2006	
	3L	Author Unknown, Kindle™ User's Guide 3 rd Edition, Copyright 2004-2009	

Examiner	/Andrew Joseph Rudy/	Date Considered	02/10/2012
----------	----------------------	-----------------	------------

Examiner: Initial citation considered. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered.
Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

T² = Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /A.R./

Substitute for form 1449/PTO				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
				Examiner Name	Not Assigned
Sheet	1	of	2	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

U.S. Patent Documents					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Document Number Number-Kind Code <i>if known</i>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code-Number-Kind Code <i>known</i>			
	2A	WO 2006/077481	07-27-2006	True Context Corporation	
	2B	WO 2008/051379	05-02-2008	Verizon Services	
	2C	WO 2008/080139	07-03-2008	Integrated Mobile	
	2D	WO 2004/077797	09-10-2004	Boston Communications	
	2E	WO 2003/058880	04-17-2003	Telia AB	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published	T ²
	2F	HARTMANN et al., Agent-Based Banking Transactions & Information Retrieval-What about Performance Issues? 1999	
	2G	VAN EIJK, et al., GigaMobile, Agent Technology for Designing Personalized Mobile Service Brokerage, July 1, 2002	
	2H	YU LI, Dedicated E-Reading Devices: The State of the Art and Challenges, Scroll, Vol. 1, No. 1, 2008	
	2I	DIKAIKOS et al., A Distributed Middleware Infrastructure for Personalized Services, November 24, 2003	
	2J	RAO et al., Evolution of Mobile Location-Based Services, Communication of the ACM, December 2003	
	2K	CHANDRASEKHAR et al., Femtocell Networks: A Survey, June 28, 2008	
	2L	HOSSAIN et al., Gain-Based Selection of Ambient Media Services in Pervasive Environments, 2008	
	2M	Author Unknown, 3GPP TS 23.203, V8.4.0, 3 rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects; Policy and Charging Control Architecture (Release 8), December 2008	
	2N	Author Unknown, 3GPP TS 23.401, V8.4.0, 3 rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects; General Packer Radio Service (GPRS) Enhancements for Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN) Access (Release 8), December 2008	
	2O	STEPHAN STEGLICH, I-Centric User Interaction, November 21, 2003	
	2P	HAN et al., Information Collection Services for Qos-Aware Mobile Applications, 2005	
	2Q	ALONISTIOTI et al., Intelligent Architectures Enabling Flexible Service Provision and Adaptability, 2002	
	2R	ROLF OPPLIGER, Internet Security: Firewalls and Bey, Communications of the ACM, May 1997, Vol. 40. No.5	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /A.R./

Substitute for form 1449/PTO				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
				Examiner Name	Not Assigned
Sheet	2	of	2	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

--	--	--	--

Examiner	/Andrew Joseph Rudy/	Date Considered	02/10/2012
----------	----------------------	-----------------	------------

Examiner: Initial citation considered. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered.
 Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

T² = Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /A.R./

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>		Application Number	12/695,019
		Filing Date	January 27, 2010
		First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
		Art Unit	3687
		Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy
Sheet 1 of 4	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]	

U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
		6,449,479	09-10-2002	SANCHEZ, Eduardo	
		6,603,969	08-05-2003	VUORISTO, et al.	
		6,658,254	12-02-2003	PURDY, et al.	
		6,785,889	08-31-2004	WILLIAMS	
		6,829,696	12-07-2004	BALMER et al	
		6,920,455	07-19-2005	WESCHLER, Paul	
		6,998,985	02-14-2006	REISMAN et al	
		7,027,408	04-11-2006	NABKEL, et al.	
		7,092,696	08-15-2006	HOSAIN et al	
		7,158,792	01-02-2007	COOK et al	
		7,180,855	02-20-2007	LIN	
		7,280,818	10-09-2007	CLAYTON, Steve	
		7,324,447	01-29-2008	MORFORD	
		7,421,004	09/02/2008	FEHER, Kamilo	
		7,450,591	11-11-2008	KORLING, et al.	
		7,486,185	02-03-2009	CULPEPPER et al	
		7,574,731	08-11-2009	FASCENDA, Anthony C.	
		7,580,857	08-25-2009	VanFLEET, et al.	
		7,617,516	11-10-2009	HUSLAK, et al.	
		7,620,065	11-17-2009	FALARDEAU, Eric	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁶
		Country Code ³ "Number" ⁴ "Kind Code" ⁵ (if known)				

Examiner Signature	Date Considered
--------------------	-----------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ²See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



W02-WEST:1LKB1\404584948.1

-1-

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /A.R./

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no Persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMR control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>		Complete if Known			
		Application Number	12/695,019		
		Filing Date	January 27, 2010		
		First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh		
		Art Unit	3687		
		Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy		
Sheet	2	of	4	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
		7,668,903	02-23-2010	EDWARDS, et al.	
		7,720,505	05-18-2010	GOPI, et al.	
		7,848,768	12-07-2010	OMORI, et al.	
		7,868,778	01-11-2011	KENWRIGHT, David Norris	
		7,873,705	01-18-2011	KALISH, Dan	
		7,882,029	02/01/2011	WHITE, Craig R.	
		7,941,184	05-10-2011	PRENDERGAST et al	
		7,975,184	07-05-2011	GOFF et al	
		7,986,935	07-26-2011	D'SOUZA et al	
		8,005,459	08-23-2011	BALSILLIE, Jim	
		8,010,080	08-30-2011	THENTHIRUPERAJ, et al.	
		8,010,081	08-30-2011	ROSKOWSKI, Steve	
		8,015,133	09-06-2011	WU, et al	
		8,015,234	09-06-2011	LUM et al	
		2002/0120540	08-29-2002	KENDE et al	
		2002/0131404	09-19-2002	MEHTA et al	
		2005/0254435	11-17-2005	MOAKLEY et al	
		2006/0014519	01-19-2006	MARSH et al	
		2006/0199608	09-07-2006	DUNN et al	

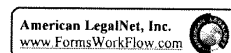
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁶
		Country Code ³ "Number" ⁴ "Kind Code" ⁵ (if known)				

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ²See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



Substitute for form 1449A/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>		Complete if Known			
		Application Number	12/695,019		
		Filing Date	January 27, 2010		
		First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh		
		Art Unit	3687		
		Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy		
Sheet	3	of	4	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
		2007/0093243	04-26-2007	KAPADEKAR et al	
		2007/0259673	11-08-2007	WILLARS et al	
		2007/0263558	11-15-2007	SALOMONE	
		2008/0049630	02-28-2008	KOZISEK et al	
		2008/0147454	06-19-2008	WALKER, et al.	
		2008/0162637	07-03-2008	ADAMCZYK et al	
		2008/0167027	07-10-2008	GAUTIER et al	
		2008/0318547	12-25-2008	BALLOU et al	
		2009/0180391	07-16-2009	PETERSEN et al	
		2009/0197585	08-06-2009	AARON, Jeffrey A.	
		2009/0257379	10-15-2009	ROBINSON et al	
		2010/0082431	04-01-2010	RAMER et al	
		2010/0188975	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0188990	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0188992	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0188994	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0191846	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0192170	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0197268	08-05-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G., et al	
		2010/0198698	08-05-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G., et al	
		2010/0198939	08-05-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G., et al	

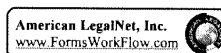
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code ³ "Number" ⁴ "Kind Code" ⁵ (if known)			

Examiner Signature	Date Considered
--------------------	-----------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ²See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no Persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMR control number

Substitute for form 1449B/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/695,019
		Filing Date	January 27, 2010
		First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
		Art Unit	3687
		Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy
Sheet	4	of	4
		Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		International Search Report and Written Opinion mailed March 24, 2010 from International Serial Number PCT/US2010/022271 filed January 27, 2010.	

Examiner Signature	/Andrew Joseph Rudy/	Date Considered	02/10/2012
--------------------	----------------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	Art Unit	2472	
	Examiner Name	KIZOU, Hassan	
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]	

U.S.PATENTS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6651101		2003-11-18	GAI et al	
	2	7290283		2007-10-30	COPELAND III, John A.	
	3	7401338		2008-07-15	BOWEN et al	
	4	7197321		2007-03-27	ERSKINE et al	
	5	7516219		2009-04-07	MOGHADDAM et al	
	6	7647047		2010-01-12	MOGHADDAM et al	
	7	7929960		2011-04-19	MARTIN et al	
	8	7937069		2011-05-03	RASSAM, Frederic	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019	
	Filing Date		2010-01-27	
	First Named Inventor	RALEIGH, Gregory G.		
	Art Unit	2472		
	Examiner Name	KIZOU, Hassan		
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]		

	9	6563806		2003-05-13	YANO et al	
	10	6532235		2003-03-11	BENSON et al	
	11	7280816		2007-10-09	FRATTI et al	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20090125619		2009-05-14	ANTANI, Snehal S.	
	2	20080212470		2008-09-04	CASTANEDA et al	
	3	20080183812		2008-07-31	PAUL et al	
	4	20060178918		2006-08-10	MIKURAK	
	5	20040103193		2004-05-27	PANDYA et al	
	6	20050183143		2005-08-18	ANDERHOLM et al	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019	
	Filing Date		2010-01-27	
	First Named Inventor	RALEIGH, Gregory G.		
	Art Unit	2472		
	Examiner Name	KIZOU, Hassan		
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]		

	7	20070294395		2007-12-20	STRUB et al	
	8	20090287921		2009-11-19	ZHU et al	
	9	20060085543		2006-04-01	HRASTAR et al	
	10	20080059474		2008-03-01	LIM, Keng	
	11	20080066149		2008-03-01	LIM, Keng	
	12	20080066150		2008-03-01	LIM, Keng	
	13	20080167033		2008-07-10	BECKERS, Michel	
	14	20070298764		2007-12-27	CLAYTON	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ² i	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	Art Unit	2472	
	Examiner Name	KIZOU, Hassan	
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]	

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵
	1	Author Unknown, "Data Roaming Tariffs - Transparency Measures." EUROPA - Europe's Information Society Thematic Portal website, date unknown.	☐
If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button			
EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature	/Andrew Joseph Rudy/		Date Considered 02/10/2012
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.			
¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.			

Substitute for form 1449/PTO				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
				Examiner Name	Not Assigned
Sheet	1	of	2	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

U.S. Patent Documents					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Document Number Number-Kind Code <i>(if known)</i>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A.	US 2003/0088671	05-08-2003	KLINKER et al.	
	B.	US 2007/0248100	10-25-2007	ZUBERI et al.	
	C.	US 2008/0130534	06-05-2008	Tazuko Tomioka	
	D.	US 7,747,240	06-29-2010	BRISCOE et al.	
	E.	US 2006/0236095	10-19-2006	SMITH et al.	
	F.	US 2009/0054030	02-26-2009	Golds	
	G.	US 6,952,428	10-04-2005	NECKA et al.	
	H.	US 2010/0043068	02-18-2010	VARADHAN et al.	
	I.	US 2010/0071053	03-18-2010	ANSARI et al.	
	J.	US 2003/0005112	01-03-2003	Krautkremer	
	K.	US 2006/0045245	03-02-2006	AARON et al.	
	L.	US 2007/0076616	04-05-2007	NGO et al.	
	M.	US 2006/0190314	08-24-2006	Hernandez	
	N.	US 2009/0271514	10-29-2009	THOMAS et al.	
	O.	US 6,684,244	01-27-2004	GOLDMAN et al.	
	P.	US 2005/0055291	03-10-2005	BEVENTE et al.	
	Q.	US 2006/0019632	01-26-2006	CUNNINGHAM et al.	
	R.	US 2005/0238046	10-27-2005	HASSAN et al.	
	S.	US 5,577,100	11-19-1996	McGREGOR et al.	
	T.	US 6,198,915	03-06-2001	McGREGOR et al.	
	U.	US 6,650,887	11-18-2003	McGREGOR et al.	
	V.	US 7,245,901	07-17-2007	McGREGOR et al.	
	W.	US 7,373,136	05-13-2008	WATLER et al.	
	X.	US 6,725,031	04-20-2004	WATLER et al.	
	Y.	US 2002/0022472	02-21-2002	WATLER et al.	
	Z.	US 6,532,579	03-11-2003	SATO et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code-Number-Kind Code <i>(if known)</i>			
	AA.	WO 1999/065185	12-16-1999	British Telecommunications	
	BB.	WO 2007/018363	08-02-2006	Upresto, Inc.	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published	T ²
	CC.		
	DD.		

Examiner	/Andrew Joseph Rudy/	Date Considered	02/10/2012
----------	----------------------	-----------------	------------

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /A.R./

Substitute for form 1449/PTO Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	Not Assigned				
Sheet	1	of	4	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

U.S. Patent Documents					
Examiner Initials	CiteNo.	Document Number Number-Kind Code <i>of</i> <i>(prior)</i>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A.	US 2006/0048223	03-02-2006	LEE et al.	
	B.	US 6,965,667	11-15-2005	TRABANDT et al.	
	C.	US 2008/0268813	10-13-2008	Stephane H. Maes	
	D.	US 2007/0255848	11-01-2007	SEWALL et al.	
	E.	US 2008/0039102	02-14-2008	SEWALL et al.	
	F.	US 2006/0233108	10-19-2006	Murali R. Krishnan	
	G.	US 5,892,900	04-06-1999	GINTER et al.	
	H.	US 7,403,763	07-22-2008	Stephane H. Maes	
	I.	US 7,317,699	01-08-2008	GODFREY et al.	
	J.	US 7,353,533	04-1-2008	WRIGHT et al.	
	K.	US 7,322,044	01-22-2008	Scott E. Hrastar	
	L.	US 7,058,968	06-06-2006	ROWLAND et al.	
	M.	US 7,042,988	05-09-2006	JUITT et al.	
	N.	US 7,418,253	08-26-2008	Alan Kavanah	
	O.	US 7,242,920	04-10-2007	Robert P. Morris	
	P.	US 6,148,336	11-14-2000	THOMAS et al.	
	Q.	US 7,317,699	01-08-2008	GODFREY et al.	
	R.	US 7,325,037	01-29-2008	Karen L. Lawson	
	S.	US 6,141,686	10-31-2000	JACKOWSKI et al.	
	T.	US 2004/0044623	03-04-2004	WAKE et al.	
	U.	US 2006/0040642	02-23-2006	BORIS et al.	
	V.	US 2008/0229388	09-18-2008	Stephane H. Maes	
	W.	US 2008/0120688	05-22-2008	QIU et al.	
	X.	US 2003/0236745	12-25-2003	HARTSELL et al.	
	Y.	US 2008/0052387	02-28-2008	HEINZ et al.	
	Z.	US 2004/0019539	01-29-2004	RAMAN et al.	
	AA.	US 2004/0236547	11-25-2004	RAPPAPORT et al.	
	BB.	US 2002/0199001	12-26-2002	WENOCUR et al.	
	CC.	US 2004/0073672	04-15-2004	Fascenda	
	DD.	US 2006/0143098	06-29-2006	Lazaridis	
	EE.	US 6,098,878	08-08-2000	DENT et al.	
	FF.	US 2004/0198331	10-07-2004	COWARD et al.	
	GG.	US 2003/0004937	01-02-2003	SALMENKAITA et al.	
	HH.	US 2005/0107091	05-19-2005	VANNITHAMBY et al.	
	II.	US 2003/0224781	12-04-2003	MILFORD et al.	
	JJ.	US 2008/0189760	08-07-2008	ROSENBERG et al.	
	KK.	US 2005/0246282	11-03-2005	NASLUND et al.	
	LL.	US 2008/0316923	12-25-2008	FEDDERS et al.	
	MM.	US 2006/0026679	02-02-2006	Zakas	
	NN.	US 2008/0082643	04-03-2008	STORRIE et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /A.R./

Substitute for form 1449/PTO Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	Not Assigned				
Sheet	2	of	4	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

	OO.	US 2007/0140275	06-21-2007	BOWMAN et al.	
	PP.	US 2003/0182435	09-25-2003	REDLICH et al.	
	QQ.	US 6,263,055	07-17-2001	GARLAND et al.	
	RR.	US 5,940,472	08-17-1999	NEWMAN et al.	
	SS.	US 2008/0318550	12-25-2008	Deatley	
	TT.	US 2008/0298230	12-01-2008	LUFT et al.	
	UU.	US 2007/0220251	09-20-2007	ROSENBERG et al.	
	VV.	US 2007/0100981	05-03-2007	ADAMCZYK et al.	
	WW.	US 2007/0022289	01-25-2007	ALT et al.	
	XX.	US 2008/0095339	04-24-2008	ELLIOTT et al.	
	YY.	US 2006/0233166	10-19-2006	BOU-DIAB et al.	
	ZZ.	US 2008/0168523	07-10-2008	ANSARI et al.	
	AAA.	US 2006/0183462	08-17-2006	KOLEHAINEN et al.	
	BBB.	US 2006/0165060	07-27-2006	Dua	
	CCC.	US 2008/0177998	07-24-2008	APSANGI et al.	
	DDD.	US 2008/0064367	03-13-2008	NATH et al.	
	EEE.	US 2004/0168052	08-26-2004	CLISHAM et al.	
	FFF.	US 2005/0198377	09-08-2005	FERGUSON et al.	
	GGG.	US 2005/0216421	09-29-2005	BARRY et al.	
	HHH.	US 2006/0218395	09-28-2006	Maes	
	III.	US 2005/0055309	03-10-2005	WILLIAMS et al.	
	JJJ.	US 2003/0050837	03-13-2003	Kim	
	KKK.	US 2005/0266825	12-01-2005	Clayton	
	LLL.	US 2006/0178917	08-10-2006	Mikurak	
	MMM.	US 2007/0055694	03-08-2007	RUGE et al.	
	NNN.	US 2005/0097516	05-05-2005	DONNELLY et al.	
	OOO.	US 7,356,337	04-08-2008	Florence	
	PPP.	US 2007/0019670	01-25-2007	Falardeau	
	QQQ.	US 2004/0127200	07-01-2004	SHAW et al.	
	RRR.	US 2005/0166043	07-28-2005	ZHANG et al.	
	SSS.	US 7,349,695	03-25-2008	OOMMEN et al.	
	TTT.	US 2004/0098715	05-20-2004	AGHERA et al.	
	UUU.	US 2006/0072646	04-06-2006	FEHER et al.	
	VVV.	US 2006/0206904	09-14-2006	WATKINS et al.	
	WWW.	US 2005/0060266	03-17-2005	DEMELLO et al.	
	XXX.	US 6,047,268	04-04-2000	BARTOLI et al.	
	YYY.	US 6,639,975	10-28-2003	O'NEAL et al.	
	ZZZ.	US 6,539,082	03-25-2003	LOWE et al.	
	AAAA.	US 2008/0134330	06-05-2008	KAPOOR et al.	
	BBBB.	US 2004/0047358	03-11-2004	CHEN et al.	
	CCCC.	US 2007/0274327	11-29-2007	KAARELA et al.	
	DDDD.	US 2003/0161265	08-28-2003	CAO et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /A.R./

Substitute for form 1449/PTO Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	Not Assigned				
Sheet	3	of	4	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

	EEEE.	US 2008/0305793	12-11-2008	GALLAGHER et al.	
	FFFF.	US 2008/0083013	04-03-2008	SOLIMAN et al.	
	GGGG.	US 2004/0030705	02-12-2004	BOWMAN-AMUAH et al.	
	HHHH.	US 6,574,321	06-03-2003	COX et al.	
	IIII.	US 2006/0291477	12-28-2006	CROAK et al.	
	JJJJ.	US 2005/0266880	12-01-2005	Gupta	
	KKKK.	US 2003/0229900	12-11-2003	Reisman	
	LLLL.	US 2007/0198656	08-23-2007	MAZZAFERRI et al.	
	MMMM.	US 2003/0182420	09-25-2003	JONES et al.	
	NNNN.	US 2008/0225748	09-18-2008	KHEMANI et al.	
	OOOO.	US 2005/0250508	11-10-2005	GUO et al.	
	PPPP.	US 2008/0127304	05-29-2008	GINTER et al.	
	QQQQ.	US 7,289,489	10-30-2007	KUNG et al.	
	RRRR.	US 2003/0050070	03-13-2003	MASHINSKY et al.	
	SSSS.	US 6,996,076	02-07-2006	FORBES et al.	
	TTTT.	US 2008/0183	07-31-2008	PAUL et al.	
	UUUU.	US 2007/0226225	09-27-2007	YIU et al.	
	VVVV.	US 2007/0130315	06-07-2007	FRIEND et al.	
	WWWW.	US 2008/0059743	03-06-2008	BYCHKOV et al.	
	XXXX.	US 2008/0132268	06-05-2008	CHOI-GROGAN et al.	
	YYYY.	US 2003/0133408	07-17-2003	CHENG et al.	
	ZZZZ.	US 2005/0128967	06-16-2005	Scobbie	
	AAAAA.	US 2007/0140113	06-21-2007	Gemelos	
	BBBBB.	US 2002/0138601	09-26-2002	PIPONIUS et al.	
	CCCCC.	US 2002/0176377	11-28-2002	Hamilton	
	DDDDD.	US 2006/0034256	02-16-2006	ADDAGATLA et al.	
	EEEEE.	US 2005/0228985	10-13-2005	YLIKOSKI et al.	
	FFFFF.	US 2007/0036312	02-15-2007	CAI et al.	
	GGGGG.	US 2004/0082346	04-29-2004	SKYTT et al.	
	HHHHH.	US 7,142,876	11-28-2006	TROSSEN et al.	
	IIIII.	US 2008/0005561	01-03-2008	BROWN et al.	
	JJJJJ.	US 2007/0101426	05-03-2007	LEE et al.	
	KKKKK.	US 2008/0222692	09-11-2008	ANDERSSON et al.	
	LLLLL.	US 2008/0160958	04-03-2008	ABICHANDANI et al.	
	MMMMM.	US 2006/0048223	03-02-2006	LEE et al.	
	NNNNN.	US 2007/0104126	5-10-2007	CALHOUN et al.	
	OOOOO.	US 2007/0243862	10-18-2007	COSKUN et al.	
	PPPPP.	US 2008/0109679	05-08-2008	WRIGHT et al.	
	QQQQQ.	US 2006/0242685	10-26-2006	HEARD et al.	
	RRRRR.	US 2008/0130656	06-05-2008	KIM et al.	
	SSSSS.	US 2005/0021995	01-27-2005	LAL et al.	
	TTTTT.	US 2008/0162704	04-03-2008	POPLETT et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /A.R./

Substitute for form 1449/PTO				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
				Examiner Name	Not Assigned
Sheet	4	of	4	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

	UUUUU.	US 2008/0229385	09-18-2008	FEDER et al.	
	VVVVV.	US 2008/0098062	04-24-2008	Balia	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code-Number-Kind Code <i>(known)</i>			
	1A	WO 2006/130960	12-14-2006	Mobidia, Inc.	
	1B	EP 1772988A1	04-11-2007	Huawei Technologies, Co., LTD.	
	1C	EP 1978772A1	10-08-2008	British Telecommunications	
	1D	WO 2007/053848	05-10-2007	Mobile Armor, LLC	
	1E	WO 2006/073837	07-13-2006	Symbol Technologies, Inc.	
	1F	WO 2004/028070	04-01-2004	Credant Technologies, Inc.	
	1G	WO 2004/095753	11-04-2004	Motorola Inc.	
	1H	WO 2003/014891	02-20-2003	The Boeing Company	
	1I	WO 2007/107701	09-27-2007	British Telecommunications	
	1J	EP 1463238	09-29-2004	Alcatel	
	1K	WO 2008/080430	07-10-2008	Telecom Italia S.P.A	
	1L	WO 2008/017837	02-14-2008	Symbian Software	
	1M	WO 2008/099802	08-21-2008	NEC Corporation	
	1N	WO 2007/001833	01-04-2007	Symbol Technologies	
	1O	EP 1739518	06-29-2005	Research In Motion	
	1P	WO 2007/069245	06-21-2007	Yoggie Security	
	1Q	WO 2008/066419	06-05-2008	Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson	
	1R	WO 2006/050758	05-18-2006	Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson	

Examiner	/Andrew Joseph Rudy/	Date Considered	02/10/2012
----------	----------------------	-----------------	------------

Examiner: Initial citation considered. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered.
Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

T² = Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /A.R./

Search Notes 	Application/Control No.		Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	12/695,019		RALEIGH, GREGORY G.	
	Examiner		Art Unit	
	ANDREW J. RUDY		3687	

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
705	28,30,34, 77	2/10/2011	AJR
709	203,217	2/10/2011	AJR
709	223,224	2/10/2011	AJR
455	461	2/10/2011	AJR
379	201.01	2/10/2011	AJR

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)		
	DATE	EXMR
Continuity data reviewed.	2/6/2012	AJR

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)			Complete if Known		
			Application Number	12/695,019	
			Filing Date	January 27, 2010	
			First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
			Art Unit	3687	
			Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
Sheet	1	of	4	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
		6,449,479	09-10-2002	SANCHEZ, Eduardo	
		6,603,969	08-05-2003	VUORISTO, et al.	
		6,658,254	12-02-2003	PURDY, et al.	
		6,785,889	08-31-2004	WILLIAMS	
		6,829,696	12-07-2004	BALMER et al	
		6,920,455	07-19-2005	WESCHLER, Paul	
		6,998,985	02-14-2006	REISMAN et al	
		7,027,408	04-11-2006	NABKEL, et al.	
		7,092,696	08-15-2006	HOSAIN et al	
		7,158,792	01-02-2007	COOK et al	
		7,180,855	02-20-2007	LIN	
		7,280,818	10-09-2007	CLAYTON, Steve	
		7,324,447	01-29-2008	MORFORD	
		7,421,004	09/02/2008	FEHER, Kamilo	
		7,450,591	11-11-2008	KORLING, et al.	
		7,486,185	02-03-2009	CULPEPPER et al	
		7,574,731	08-11-2009	FASCENDA, Anthony C.	
		7,580,857	08-25-2009	VanFLEET, et al.	
		7,617,516	11-10-2009	HUSLAK, et al.	
		7,620,065	11-17-2009	FALARDEAU, Eric	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁶
		Country Code ³ "Number" ⁴ "Kind Code" ⁵ (if known)				

Examiner Signature	Date Considered	
--------------------	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ²See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



Substitute for form 1449A/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>		Complete if Known Application Number 12/695,019 Filing Date January 27, 2010 First Named Inventor Gregory G. Raleigh Art Unit 3687 Examiner Name Andrew J. Rudy Attorney Docket Number 26WV-160499 [RALEP022]	
Sheet	2	of	4

U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
		7,668,903	02-23-2010	EDWARDS, et al.	
		7,720,505	05-18-2010	GOPI, et al.	
		7,848,768	12-07-2010	OMORI, et al.	
		7,868,778	01-11-2011	KENWRIGHT, David Norris	
		7,873,705	01-18-2011	KALISH, Dan	
		7,882,029	02/01/2011	WHITE, Craig R.	
		7,941,184	05-10-2011	PRENDERGAST et al	
		7,975,184	07-05-2011	GOFF et al	
		7,986,935	07-26-2011	D'SOUZA et al	
		8,005,459	08-23-2011	BALSILLIE, Jim	
		8,010,080	08-30-2011	THENTHIRUPERAJ, et al.	
		8,010,081	08-30-2011	ROSKOWSKI, Steve	
		8,015,133	09-06-2011	WU, et al	
		8,015,234	09-06-2011	LUM et al	
		2002/0120540	08-29-2002	KENDE et al	
		2002/0131404	09-19-2002	MEHTA et al	
		2005/0254435	11-17-2005	MOAKLEY et al	
		2006/0014519	01-19-2006	MARSH et al	
		2006/0199608	09-07-2006	DUNN et al	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁶
		Country Code ³ "Number" ⁴ "Kind Code" ⁵ (if known)				

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ²See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no Persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMR control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>		Complete if Known			
		Application Number	12/695,019		
		Filing Date	January 27, 2010		
		First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh		
		Art Unit	3687		
		Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy		
Sheet	3	of	4	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
		2007/0093243	04-26-2007	KAPADEKAR et al	
		2007/0259673	11-08-2007	WILLARS et al	
		2007/0263558	11-15-2007	SALOMONE	
		2008/0049630	02-28-2008	KOZISEK et al	
		2008/0147454	06-19-2008	WALKER, et al.	
		2008/0162637	07-03-2008	ADAMCZYK et al	
		2008/0167027	07-10-2008	GAUTIER et al	
		2008/0318547	12-25-2008	BALLOU et al	
		2009/0180391	07-16-2009	PETERSEN et al	
		2009/0197585	08-06-2009	AARON, Jeffrey A.	
		2009/0257379	10-15-2009	ROBINSON et al	
		2010/0082431	04-01-2010	RAMER et al	
		2010/0188975	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0188990	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0188992	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0188994	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0191846	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0192170	07-29-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
		2010/0197268	08-05-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G., et al	
		2010/0198698	08-05-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G., et al	
		2010/0198939	08-05-2010	RALEIGH, Gregory G., et al	

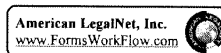
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁶
		Country Code ³ "Number" ⁴ "Kind Code" ⁵ (if known)				

Examiner Signature	Date Considered
-----------------------	--------------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ²See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no Persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMR control number

Substitute for form 1449B/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/695,019
				Filing Date	January 27, 2010
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	3687
				Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy
				Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]
Sheet	4	of	4		

[illegible]

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To: MICHAEL SCHALLOP
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP
SUITE 200
10050 N. FOOTHILL BLVD.
CUPERTINO, CA 95014

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF
THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT AND
THE WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL
SEARCHING AUTHORITY, OR THE DECLARATION

(PCT Rule 44.1)

Date of mailing (day/month/year)	24 MAR 2010
Applicant's or agent's file reference RALEP022PCT	FOR FURTHER ACTION See paragraphs 1 and 4 below
International application No. PCT/US2010/022271	International filing date (day/month/year) 27 January 2010
Applicant HEADWATER PARTNERS I LLC	

1. ☒ The applicant is hereby notified that the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority have been established and are transmitted herewith.

Filing of amendments and statement under Article 19:

The applicant is entitled, if he so wishes, to amend the claims of the international application (see Rule 46):

When? The time limit for filing such amendments is normally two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report.

Where? Directly to the International Bureau of WIPO, 34 chemin des Colombettes
1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No.: +41 22 338 82 70

For more detailed instructions, see the notes on the accompanying sheet.

2. ☐ The applicant is hereby notified that no international search report will be established and that the declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to that effect and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority are transmitted herewith.
3. ☐ **With regard to the protest** against payment of (an) additional fee(s) under Rule 40.2, the applicant is notified that:
- ☐ the protest together with the decision thereon has been transmitted to the International Bureau together with the applicant's request to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to the designated Offices.
- ☐ no decision has been made yet on the protest; the applicant will be notified as soon as a decision is made.

4. Reminders

Shortly after the expiration of **18 months** from the priority date, the international application will be published by the International Bureau. If the applicant wishes to avoid or postpone publication, a notice of withdrawal of the international application, or of the priority claim, must reach the International Bureau as provided in Rules 90bis.1 and 90bis.3, respectively, before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication.

The applicant may submit comments on an informal basis on the written opinion of the International Searching Authority to the International Bureau. The International Bureau will send a copy of such comments to all designated Offices unless an international preliminary examination report has been or is to be established. These comments would also be made available to the public but not before the expiration of 30 months from the priority date.

Within **19 months** from the priority date, but only in respect of some designated Offices, a demand for international preliminary examination must be filed if the applicant wishes to postpone the entry into the national phase **until 30 months** from the priority date (in some Offices even later); otherwise, the applicant must, **within 20 months** from the priority date, perform the prescribed acts for entry into the national phase before those designated Offices.

In respect of other designated Offices, the time limit of **30 months** (or later) will apply even if no demand is filed within 19 months.

See the Annex to Form PCT/IB/301 and, for details about the applicable time limits, Office by Office, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume II, National Chapters and the WIPO Internet site.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201	Authorized officer: Blaine R. Copenheaver Telephone No. 571-272-7774
---	--

Form PCT/ISA/220 (January 2004)

(See notes on accompanying sheet)

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference RALEP022PCT	FOR FURTHER ACTION see Form PCT/ISA/220 as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.	
International application No. PCT/US2010/022271	International filing date (day/month/year) 27 January 2010	(Earliest) Priority Date (day/month/year) 28 January 2009
Applicant HEADWATER PARTNERS I LLC		

This international search report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This international search report consists of a total of 2 sheets.

☐ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

1. Basis of the report

a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of:

- ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.
☐ a translation of the international application into _____ which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).

b. ☐ This international search report has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 (Rule 43.6bis(a)).

c. ☐ With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, see Box No. I.

2. ☐ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (see Box No. II).

3. ☐ **Unity of invention is lacking** (see Box No. III).

4. With regard to the **title**,

- ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
☐ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

5. With regard to the **abstract**,

- ☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.
☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2, by this Authority as it appears in Box No. IV. The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority.

6. With regard to the **drawings**,

- a. the figure of the drawings to be published with the abstract is Figure No. 1
☒ as suggested by the applicant.
☐ as selected by this Authority, because the applicant failed to suggest a figure.
☐ as selected by this Authority, because this figure better characterizes the invention.
- b. ☐ none of the figures is to be published with the abstract.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US2010/022271

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC(8) - H04L 9/00 (2010.01) USPC - 705/77 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC		
B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC(8) - H04L 9/00 (2010.01) USPC - 705/34, 39, 52, 77; 455/507 Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used) Patbase, Google Scholar		
C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	KOUTSOPOULOU et al. Middleware platform for the support of charging reconfiguration actions. 2005. [Retrieved on 2010-03-08]. Retrieved from Internet: <URL: http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&lr=&q=related:xizdfWggPG4J:scholar.google.com/&um=1&ie=UTF-8&ei=43uiS4qiEMX_lgeJw9nICA&sa=X&oi=science_links&resnum=2&ct=sl-related&ved=0CAwQzwIwAQ > pages 1-10	1 - 25
Y	ALONISTIOTI et al. Intelligent Architectures Enabling Flexible Service Provision and Adaptability. 2002. [Retrieved on 2010-03-08]. Retrieved from the Internet: <URL: http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/summary?doi=10.1.1.20.2871 > pages 1-9	1 - 25
A	Hewlett-Packard. IP Multimedia Services Charging. January 2006. [Retrieved on 2010-03-08]. Retrieved from Internet: <URL: http://h20208.www2.hp.com/opencl/library/solutions/cc/4aa0-3817enw_cc_wp.pdf > entire document	1 - 25
☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐		
* Special categories of cited documents: "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art "&" document member of the same patent family		
Date of the actual completion of the international search 09 March 2009		Date of mailing of the international search report 24 MAR 2010
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201		Authorized officer: Blaine R. Copenheaver PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300 PCT OSP: 571-272-7714

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 2009)

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To: MICHAEL SCHALLOP
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP
SUITE 200
10050 N. FOOTHILL BLVD.
CUPERTINO, CA 95014

PCT

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

(PCT Rule 43bis.1)

Date of mailing (day/month/year) 24 MAR 2010		
Applicant's or agent's file reference RALEP022PCT	FOR FURTHER ACTION See paragraph 2 below	
International application No. PCT/US2010/022271	International filing date (day/month/year) 27 January 2010	Priority date (day/month/year) 28 January 2009
International Patent Classification (IPC) or both national classification and IPC IPC(8) - H04L 9/00 (2010.01) USPC - 705/77		
Applicant HEADWATER PARTNERS I LLC		

1. This opinion contains indications relating to the following items:

- ☒ Box No. I Basis of the opinion
- ☐ Box No. II Priority
- ☐ Box No. III Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability
- ☐ Box No. IV Lack of unity of invention
- ☒ Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43bis.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement
- ☐ Box No. VI Certain documents cited
- ☐ Box No. VII Certain defects in the international application
- ☐ Box No. VIII Certain observations on the international application

2. **FURTHER ACTION**

If a demand for international preliminary examination is made, this opinion will be considered to be a written opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority ("IPEA") except that this does not apply where the applicant chooses an Authority other than this one to be the IPEA and the chosen IPEA has notified the International Bureau under Rule 66.1bis(b) that written opinions of this International Searching Authority will not be so considered.

If this opinion is, as provided above, considered to be a written opinion of the IPEA, the applicant is invited to submit to the IPEA a written reply together, where appropriate, with amendments, before the expiration of 3 months from the date of mailing of Form PCT/ISA/220 or before the expiration of 22 months from the priority date, whichever expires later.

For further options, see Form PCT/ISA/220.

3. For further details, see notes to Form PCT/ISA/220.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201	Date of completion of this opinion 09 March 2010	Authorized officer: Blaine R. Copenheaver PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300 PCT OSP: 571-272-7774
---	--	--

Form PCT/ISA/237 (cover sheet) (July 2009)

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US2010/022271

Box No. 1 Basis of this opinion

1. With regard to the language, this opinion has been established on the basis of:
 - ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.
 - ☐ a translation of the international application into _____ which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).
2. ☐ This opinion has been established taking into account the rectification of an obvious mistake authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 (Rule 43bis.1(a))
3. With regard to any nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence disclosed in the international application, this opinion has been established on the basis of a sequence listing filed or furnished:
 - a. (means)
 - ☐ on paper
 - ☐ in electronic form
 - b. (time)
 - ☐ in the international application as filed
 - ☐ together with the international application in electronic form
 - ☐ subsequently to this Authority for the purposes of search
4. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that in the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.
5. Additional comments:

**WRITTEN OPINION OF THE
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY**

International application No.

PCT/US2010/022271

Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43bis.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement

1. Statement

Novelty (N)	Claims	1 - 25	YES
	Claims	None	NO
Inventive step (IS)	Claims	None	YES
	Claims	1 - 25	NO
Industrial applicability (IA)	Claims	1 - 25	YES
	Claims	None	NO

2. Citations and explanations:

Claims 1 - 25 lack an inventive step under PCT Article 33(3) as being obvious over Koutsopoulou et al. "Middleware platform for the support of charging reconfiguration actions" (hereinafter Koutsopoulou) in view of Alonistioti et al. "Intelligent Architectures Enabling Flexible Service Provision and Adaptability" (hereinafter Alonistioti).

As per claims 1, 20, and 23, Koutsopoulou teaches a system and method (as recited in claim 23), comprising: a processor of a network device in communication with a wireless network (Fig. 1; mobile phone, having an internal processor, connecting with a 3G wireless network), wherein the processor is configured to: collect device generated service usage information for one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network (pg. 5, col. 1, 1st full para; the entities that collect and process the charging information concerning the usage of network resources [i.e. CGF and AAA] and the services' consumption [i.e. CCF and MDs] support different protocols and interfaces); and provide the device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used by other network devices in wireless communication on the wireless network (pg. 5, col. 1, 1st full para; more specifically, on the one hand there is the Charging Gateway Function (CGF), which processes and manages the CDRs, generated by the SGSN and GGSN and related to the utilization of the packet-switched domain; the Charging Collection Function (CCF) provides charging support for the IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) subscribers by processing the CDRs generated by the IMS' nodes. Both CGF and CCF forward the CDRs to the CAB over the Ga interface); and a memory coupled to the processor and configured to provide the processor with instructions (pg. 5, col. 1, 1st full para). Koutsopoulou also teaches the added limitation as recited in claim 20, that the device is an intermediate device (pg. 2, col. 1, described as an integrated middleware platform). However, Koutsopoulou does not teach augmenting or replacing network generated service usage information for the one or more devices. Alonistioti teaches augmenting or replacing network generated service usage information for the one or more devices (pg. 2; 2nd to last bulleted section - col. 3, 3rd bulleted section; a single bill should be generated per user for all basic and value-added services; and execute applications matching his/her needs as well as the current characteristics of the service provision context [e.g., terminal and network capabilities, user state]). It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to include Alonistioti's feature in the system of Koutsopoulou, as both teach the utility of collecting charging data records, and Alonistioti's feature allows the service provision platform to be able to accommodate the multitude of open API-based services that are expected to emerge in 3G networks.

As per claims 2 and 24, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), (pg. 5, col. 1, 1st full para; charging data records).

As per claim 3, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the service usage information includes network service usage information (pg. 5, 1st full para; charging information concerning the usage of network resources).

As per claim 4, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the network device includes a service usage data store (pg. 3, col. 2, 1st full para.; The Metering Devices (MDs) functionality includes metering of the associated data volume).

As per claim 5, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the network device includes a service usage data store (pg. 3, col. 2, 1st full para.) and a rules engine for aggregating the collected device generated service usage information (pg. 3, col. 2, 1st full para; Metering Devices (MD) of this type complement the existing network infrastructure enriching it with the ability to provide personalised, policy-based, QoS management, as well as application layer information).

As per claim 6, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to: aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and apply a set of rules to the aggregated CDRs using a rules engine (pg.5, col. 1, 1st full para; the CAB service reuses the existing functionality of the underlying network by collecting the Charging Data Records (CDRs) generated by UMTS network nodes; see also, pg. 5, col. 2, 1st full para; additionally, the CAB provides advanced charging services through open APIs in order to enable independent VASPs to configure the applying pricing policy dynamically, to retrieve statistical information concerning their services usage).

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.

PCT/US2010/022271

Supplemental Box

In case the space in any of the preceding boxes is not sufficient.

Continuation of:

As per claim 7, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to: aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network (pg.5, col. 1, 1st full para; the CAB service reuses the existing functionality of the underlying network by collecting the Charging Data Records (CDRs) generated by UMTS network nodes); apply a set of rules to the aggregated device assisted CDRs using a rules engine and communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system (pg. 5, col. 2, 4th bullet point; dynamic reconfiguration of applicable pricing model for specific service, specific user or combination of them).

As per claim 8, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to: aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network (pg.5, col. 1, 1st full para; the CAB service reuses the existing functionality of the underlying network by collecting the Charging Data Records (CDRs) generated by UMTS network nodes); verify the aggregated device assisted CDRs (pg. 5, col. 1, last sentence on pg; the IPDRs, apart from calculation of charges, are also used by the CAB for the retrieval of specific information, such as the services that are currently being executed by a specific user); and communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system (pg. 5, col. 2, 4th bullet point; dynamic reconfiguration of applicable pricing model for specific service, specific user or combination of them).

As per claims 9 and 25, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to: aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network (pg.5, col. 1, 1st full para; the CAB service reuses the existing functionality of the underlying network by collecting the Charging Data Records (CDRs) generated by UMTS network nodes); verify the aggregated device assisted CDRs (pg. 5; col. 1; last sentence on pg) by comparing at least a subset of the aggregated device assisted CDRs to a set of network generated CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network and communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system based on the verifying of the aggregated device assisted CDRs (pg. 5, col. 2, top section; the CAB service provided by the SPMP, takes into account the received CDRs and IPDRs, and consequently, enables the calculation of charges by subdividing them into three charging layers (i.e. transport, service, content)).

As per claim 10, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to: aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network (pg.5, col. 1, 1st full para; the CAB service reuses the existing functionality of the underlying network by collecting the Charging Data Records (CDRs) generated by UMTS network nodes); apply a set of rules to the aggregated CDRs using a rules engine, wherein at least one rule includes a bill by account rule, and communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system (pg. 5, col. 2, top section; application of various pricing models according to the service profile, the user profile and the location of the user in addition to utilizing dynamic reconfiguration of applicable pricing model for specific service, specific user or combination of them).

As per claim 11, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to: aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network (pg.5, col. 1, 1st full para); apply a set of rules to the aggregated device assisted CDRs using a rules engine, wherein at least one rule includes a bill by account rule (pg. 5, col. 2, top section); and communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system, wherein at least one CDR includes a billing offset (pg. 5, col. 2, 1st full para; the CAB provides advanced charging services through open APIs in order to enable independent VASPs to configure the applying pricing policy dynamically).

As per claim 12, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to: communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system (pg. 9, 1st para; new set of metering data is retrieved).

As per claim 13, Koutsopoulou teaches the processor is further configured to: communicate with a service controller to collect the device generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network (shown in Fig. 1; Service Provision Manager).

As per claim 14, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the processor is further configured to: communicate with a service controller, wherein the service controller is in communication with a billing interface or a billing system, and wherein the service controller communicates the device generated service usage information to the network device (Fig. 1, shown in the bottom two interface layers).

As per claim 15, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the processor is further configured to: communicate the device generated service usage information to a billing interface or a billing system (Fig. 1, Charging, Accounting Billing module).

As per claim 16, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein a service controller in communication with the network device performs a rules engine for aggregating and mediating the device generated service usage information (pg. 2, col. 2, pricing policies regarding various services).

As per claim 17, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein a rules engine device in communication with the network device performs a rules engine for aggregating and mediating the device generated service usage information (pg. 3, col. 2, 1st para; provides personalised, policy-based, QoS management, as well as application layer information (e.g. for charging purposes).

Cont. in Next Supplemental Box

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE
INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/US2010/022271

Supplemental Box

In case the space in any of the preceding boxes is not sufficient.

Continuation of:

As per claim 18, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the processor is further configured to: communicate with a transport gateway or a Radio Access Network (RAN) gateway to collect the network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network (col. 3, col. 1, 2nd full para; Common to all these architectures is the provision of a Basic Network Management Layer by the mobile operator, which act as gateway (mediator) between third parties and provided basic network services).

As per claim 19, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the processor is further configured to: execute rules for performing a bill by account aggregation and mediation function (pg. 3, col. 1, 1st full para; advanced innovative features, relevant to the charging and billing issues management, are introduced in order to enable dynamic introduction of new pricing policies, reconfiguration of existing ones, on-line provision of VAS revenue balance and users balance to the VASPs and production of a single itemised bill for each user).

As per claim 21, Koutsopoulou teaches wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and wherein the processor is further configured to: sending device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network, wherein the device assisted CDRs include a transaction code for associating a user and/or the intermediate networking device with the service usage information (pg. 7, as specified as a returnCode in the Pricing Policy Update Acknowledgement communication).

As per claim 22, Koutsopoulou teaches a system, comprising: a processor of a communications device in communication with a wireless network, wherein the processor is configured to: generate device service usage information for the communications device based at least in part on a device service usage activity map, wherein the device service usage activity map includes a categorization of device service usage activities based on one or more of the following categories: by URL, by network domain, by website, by network traffic type, and by application or application type (pg. 4, col. 1, top section; including dynamic configuration of Metering Devices for monitoring specific IP flows and collecting only the necessary metering data related to service usage; reconfiguration of Metering Devices when the service parameter, the metering policy or the meter granularity changes; imposition for collecting the metering data immediately in specific cases); and sending to a service controller the device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol (Fig. 1); information sent to the service provision manager module) and a memory coupled to the processor and configured to provide the processor with instructions (pg. 5, col. 1, first full para). Koutsopoulou does not teach augmenting or replacing network generated service usage information for the communications device. Alonistioti teaches augmenting or replacing network generated service usage information for the one or more devices (pg. 2; 2nd to last bulleted section - col. 3, 3rd bulleted section; a single bill should be generated per user for all basic and value-added services; and execute applications matching his/her needs as well as the current characteristics of the service provision context [e.g., terminal and network capabilities, user state]). It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to include Alonistioti's feature in the system of Koutsopoulou, as both teach the utility of collecting charging data records, and Alonistioti's feature allows the service provision platform to be able to accommodate the multitude of open API-based services that are expected to emerge in 3G networks.

Claims 1 - 25 meet the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(4), and thus have industrial applicability because the subject matter claimed can be made or used in industry.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	11969725
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	69849
Filer:	Marc A. Sockol/Linda Brost
Filer Authorized By:	Marc A. Sockol
Attorney Docket Number:	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]
Receipt Date:	31-JAN-2012
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	21:00:42
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		160499-RALEP022-IDS-013112.pdf	504378 4b374049ed90d73e80c5f3c25de31c829e972820	yes	15

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	Start	End
	Transmittal Letter	1	1
	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2	3
	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	4	7
	Non Patent Literature	8	15
Warnings:			
Information:			
Total Files Size (in bytes):		504378	
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.			

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FORM <i>(to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)</i>	Application Number	12/695,019	
	Filing Date	January 27, 2010	
	First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh	
	Art Unit	3687 Conf. No. 7069	
	Examiner Name	Andrew J. Rudy	
Total Number of Pages in This Submission	15	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

ENCLOSURES <i>(Check all that apply)</i>		
☐ Fee Transmittal Form ☐ Fee Attached ☐ Amendment/Reply ☐ After Final ☐ Affidavits/declaration(s) ☐ Extension of Time Request ☐ Express Abandonment Request ☒ Information Disclosure Statement with PTO/SB/08a/b (6 pgs.) ☐ Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) ☐ Reply to Missing Parts/Incomplete Application ☐ Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53	☐ Drawing(s) ☐ Licensing-related Papers ☐ Petition ☐ Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application ☐ Power of Attorney, Revocation, Change of Correspondence Address ☐ Terminal Disclaimer ☐ Request for Refund ☐ CD, Number of CD(s) _____ ☐ Landscape Table on CD	☐ After Allowance Communication to TC ☐ Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences ☐ Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) ☐ Proprietary Information ☐ Status Letter ☒ Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below): Copy of International Search Report and Written Opinion for PCT/US2010/022271 (8 pgs.)
Remarks You are hereby authorized to charge any additional fee required or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 50-4561.		

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT			
Firm Name	Sheppard, Mullin, Richter & Hampton LLP		Customer No. 69849
Signature			
Printed name	Marc A. Sockol		
Date	January 31, 2012	Reg. No.	40,823

CERTIFICATE OF ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION			
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being filed electronically via EFS-Web addressed to the Commissioner for Patents on the date shown below:			
Signature			
Typed or printed name	Linda K. Brost	Date	January 31, 2012

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:

Examiner:

Gregory G. Raleigh

Andrew J. Rudy

Serial No.: 12/695,019

Art Unit: 3687

Filed: January 27, 2010

Conf. No.: 7069

Title: Device Assisted CDR Creation, Aggregation, Mediation and Billing

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT PURSUANT TO
37 C.F.R. §1.97(b)**

Sir:

In accordance with the duty of disclosure under 37 CFR §1.56 and pursuant to 37 CFR §§1.97-1.98, Applicant hereby notifies the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office of the references listed on the enclosed Form PTO-SB/08A. Pursuant to the USPTO's waiver of the requirements under 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2)(i) for submitting a copy of each cited U.S. patent, we are not submitting copies of U.S. patents and/or patent publications cited.

The present Information Disclosure Statement is being filed more than three months after the filing date but before receiving the first Office Action. Accordingly, no fee or certification is needed.

The submission of the listed documents is not intended as an admission that any such document constitutes prior art against the claims of the present application. Applicant reserves the right to dispute any of the listed documents as prior art during examination. Furthermore, Applicant does not waive any right to take any action that would be appropriate to antedate or otherwise remove any listed document as a competent reference against the claims of the present

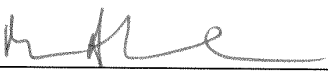
application. The submission of this Information Disclosure Statement is not to be construed as a representation that a search has been made or that no other material information may exist.

The Examiner is requested to initial the enclosed Form PTO/SB/08A and return a copy thereof to the undersigned.

No fee is believed to be due relative to this submission, but if for any reason an insufficient fee has been paid, please charge the insufficiency to Deposit Account No. 50-4561.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: January 31, 2012

By: 
Marc A. Sockol, Reg. No. 40,823
Attorney for Applicants
Customer Number 69849
Sheppard, Mullin, Richter & Hampton LLP
379 Lytton Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301-1432
Telephone: (650) 815-2600

CERTIFICATE OF ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this paper (along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being filed electronically via EFS-Web addressed to the Commissioner for Patents on:

Date: January 31, 2012

By: 
Linda K. Brost

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	Art Unit	2472	
	Examiner Name	KIZOU, Hassan	
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]	

U.S.PATENTS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6651101		2003-11-18	GAI et al	
	2	7290283		2007-10-30	COPELAND III, John A.	
	3	7401338		2008-07-15	BOWEN et al	
	4	7197321		2007-03-27	ERSKINE et al	
	5	7516219		2009-04-07	MOGHADDAM et al	
	6	7647047		2010-01-12	MOGHADDAM et al	
	7	7929960		2011-04-19	MARTIN et al	
	8	7937069		2011-05-03	RASSAM, Frederic	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	12695019
Filing Date	2010-01-27
First Named Inventor	RALEIGH, Gregory G.
Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	KIZOU, Hassan
Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

9	6563806		2003-05-13	YANO et al	
10	6532235		2003-03-11	BENSON et al	
11	7280816		2007-10-09	FRATTI et al	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20090125619		2009-05-14	ANTANI, Snehal S.	
	2	20080212470		2008-09-04	CASTANEDA et al	
	3	20080183812		2008-07-31	PAUL et al	
	4	20060178918		2006-08-10	MIKURAK	
	5	20040103193		2004-05-27	PANDYA et al	
	6	20050183143		2005-08-18	ANDERHOLM et al	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	12695019
Filing Date	2010-01-27
First Named Inventor	RALEIGH, Gregory G.
Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	KIZOU, Hassan
Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

7	20070294395	2007-12-20	STRUB et al
8	20090287921	2009-11-19	ZHU et al
9	20060085543	2006-04-01	HRASTAR et al
10	20080059474	2008-03-01	LIM, Keng
11	20080066149	2008-03-01	LIM, Keng
12	20080066150	2008-03-01	LIM, Keng
13	20080167033	2008-07-10	BECKERS, Michel
14	20070298764	2007-12-27	CLAYTON

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ² i	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		12695019
	Filing Date		2010-01-27
	First Named Inventor	RALEIGH, Gregory G.	
	Art Unit	2472	
	Examiner Name	KIZOU, Hassan	
	Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]	

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵
	1	Author Unknown, "Data Roaming Tariffs - Transparency Measures." EUROPA - Europe's Information Society Thematic Portal website, date unknown.	☐
If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button			
EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.			
¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.			

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	12695019
Filing Date	2010-01-27
First Named Inventor	RALEIGH, Gregory G.
Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	KIZOU, Hassan
Attorney Docket Number	26WV-160499 [RALEP022]

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

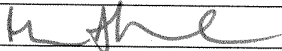
☐ See attached certification statement.

☐ The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature		Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2011-07-19
Name/Print	Marc A. Sockol	Registration Number	40,823

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. **DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	10554919
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	69849
Filer:	Marc A. Sockol/Linda Brost
Filer Authorized By:	Marc A. Sockol
Attorney Docket Number:	RALEP022
Receipt Date:	19-JUL-2011
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	19:33:36
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment		no			
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		160499-RALEP022-IDS-071911.pdf	432987 dee4fc3fa0b387a671a8cc1d696c6b9739f45d4a	yes	14

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	Start	End
	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	1	6
	Non Patent Literature	7	14
Warnings:			
Information:			
Total Files Size (in bytes):		432987	
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.			



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	RALEP022

CONFIRMATION NO. 7069

POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE

21912
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP
10050 N. FOOTHILL BLVD #200
CUPERTINO, CA 95014



Date Mailed: 04/26/2011

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 04/18/2011.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

/hchristian/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	RALEP022

CONFIRMATION NO. 7069

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

69849
SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP
390 Lytton Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301



Date Mailed: 04/26/2011

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 04/18/2011.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/hchristian/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b).

I hereby appoint:



Practitioners associated with the Customer Number:

69849

OR



Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number

as attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:



The address associated with Customer Number:

69849

OR



Firm or
Individual Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Country

Telephone

Email

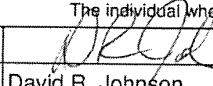
Assignee Name and Address:

Headwater Partners I, LLC
350 Marine Parkway, Suite 300
Redwood City, California 94065
U.S.A.

A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.

SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee

Signature		Date: 18 MARCH, 2011
Name	David R. Johnson	Telephone: 650-517-2782
Title	Chief Financial Officer	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	9905264
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	21912
Filer:	Marc A. Sockol
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	RALEP022
Receipt Date:	18-APR-2011
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	21:27:14
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment		no			
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		160499POAand3-73bStmt041811.pdf	156010 47ba353b1afe78d864388e53915b53e666833790	yes	4

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	Start	End
	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73(b).	1	2
	Power of Attorney	3	4
Warnings:			
Information:			
Total Files Size (in bytes):		156010	
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.			

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Gregory G. Raleigh

Application No./Patent No.: 12/695,019 Filed/Issue Date: January 27, 2010

Titled: Device Assisted CDR Creation, Aggregation, Mediation and Billing

Headwater Partners I, LLC, a limited liability company
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that it is:

1. ☒ the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;
2. ☐ an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in
(The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %); or
3. ☐ the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)

the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:

- A. ☒ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 024247, Frame 0810, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

- B. ☐ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

- ☒ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

Marc A. Sockol
Signature

April 18, 2011
Date

Marc A. Sockol, Reg. No. 40,823
Printed or Typed Name

Attorney of Record
Title

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	Not Assigned				
Sheet	1	of	2	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

U.S. Patent Documents					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Document Number Number-Kind Code <i>(if known)</i>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A.	US 2003/0088671	05-08-2003	KLINKER et al.	
	B.	US 2007/0248100	10-25-2007	ZUBERI et al.	
	C.	US 2008/0130534	06-05-2008	Tazuko Tomioka	
	D.	US 7,747,240	06-29-2010	BRISCOE et al.	
	E.	US 2006/0236095	10-19-2006	SMITH et al.	
	F.	US 2009/0054030	02-26-2009	Golds	
	G.	US 6,952,428	10-04-2005	NECKA et al.	
	H.	US 2010/0043068	02-18-2010	VARADHAN et al.	
	I.	US 2010/0071053	03-18-2010	ANSARI et al.	
	J.	US 2003/0005112	01-03-2003	Krautkremer	
	K.	US 2006/0045245	03-02-2006	AARON et al.	
	L.	US 2007/0076616	04-05-2007	NGO et al.	
	M.	US 2006/0190314	08-24-2006	Hernandez	
	N.	US 2009/0271514	10-29-2009	THOMAS et al.	
	O.	US 6,684,244	01-27-2004	GOLDMAN et al.	
	P.	US 2005/0055291	03-10-2005	BEVENTE et al.	
	Q.	US 2006/0019632	01-26-2006	CUNNINGHAM et al.	
	R.	US 2005/0238046	10-27-2005	HASSAN et al.	
	S.	US 5,577,100	11-19-1996	McGREGOR et al.	
	T.	US 6,198,915	03-06-2001	McGREGOR et al.	
	U.	US 6,650,887	11-18-2003	McGREGOR et al.	
	V.	US 7,245,901	07-17-2007	McGREGOR et al.	
	W.	US 7,373,136	05-13-2008	WATLER et al.	
	X.	US 6,725,031	04-20-2004	WATLER et al.	
	Y.	US 2002/0022472	02-21-2002	WATLER et al.	
	Z.	US 6,532,579	03-11-2003	SATO et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code-Number-Kind Code <i>(if known)</i>			
	AA.	WO 1999/065185	12-16-1999	British Telecommunications	
	BB.	WO 2007/018363	08-02-2006	Upresto, Inc.	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published	T ²
	CC.		
	DD.		

Examiner	Date Considered
----------	-----------------

Substitute for form 1449/PTO Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
				Examiner Name	Not Assigned
Sheet	2	of	2	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

Examiner: Initial citation considered. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered.
 Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

T² = Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	8590436
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	21912
Filer:	Michael J. Schallop/Veronica Pula
Filer Authorized By:	Michael J. Schallop
Attorney Docket Number:	RALEP022
Receipt Date:	08-OCT-2010
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	19:22:30
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	RALEP022_IDS_Before_1st_OA.pdf	55749 34cf46c5d6607586975f3e6e5170d696341cbe77	no	2

Warnings:

Information:

2	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed (SB/08)	RALEP022_IDS_SB08_before_1 st_OA_2_.pdf	103088	no	2
			202594bea14a11e330cc4340117de0f0839 be659		
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form					
3	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_WO996518 5.pdf	6077071	no	49
			f063cbb3e0f18a62f5135d7984e5251b7551 256c		
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_WO200701 8363.pdf	1322623	no	37
			37b720bd7d61efc44073aef18cbf624bab5e 7d3b		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			7558531		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.					

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Inventor:	Gregory G. Raleigh	Examiner:	Not Assigned
Application No.:	12/695,019	Art Unit:	2472
Filed:	March 2, 2009	Docket No.:	RALEP022
Title:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
UNDER 37 CFR §§1.56 AND 1.97(b) BEFORE MAILING OF A FIRST OFFICE ACTION

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

The references listed in the attached PTO SB/08, may be material to examination of the above-identified patent application. Applicants disclose these references in compliance with their duty of disclosure pursuant to 37 CFR §§1.56 and 1.97. The Examiner is requested to make these references of official record in this application. Copies of the cited references are provided to the extent required by 37 CFR §1.98 and any applicable waivers.

This Information Disclosure Statement is not to be construed as a representation that a search has been made, that additional information material to the examination of this application does not exist, or that these references indeed constitute prior art.

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed (1) with the above-referenced application or (2) within three months of the filing date of the above-referenced application or (3) before the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits or (4) before the mailing date of a first Office Action after filing of a Request for Continued Examination. Accordingly, it is believed that no fees are due in connection with the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement. However, if it is determined that any fees are due, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge such fees to Deposit Account 50-0685 (Order No. RALEP022).

Application Serial No.: 12/695,019
Attorney Docket No. RALEP022

Page 1 of 2

Respectfully submitted,
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP

/Michael J. Schallop/

Michael J. Schallop
Registration No. 44,319
V (408) 207-4762
F (408) 973-2595

10050 N. Foothill Blvd, Ste 200
Cupertino, CA 95014

Substitute for form 1449/PTO Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	Not Assigned				
Sheet	1	of	1	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

U.S. Patent Documents					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Document Number Number-Kind Code <i>of</i> <i>(book)</i>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	3AA	US -7,747,240	06-29-2010	BRISCOE et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code-Number-Kind Code			
	3A	WO 2007/014630	02-08-2007	Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson	
	3B	WO 2006/004467	01-12-2006	Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson	
	3M	WO 1999/065185	12-16-1999	British Telecommunications	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published	T ²
	3C	KNIGHT et al., Layer 2 and 3 Virtual Private Networks: Taxonomy, Technology, and Standardization Efforts, IEEE Communications Magazine, June 2004	
	3D	KOUTSOPOULOU et al., Middleware Platform for the Support of Charging Reconfiguration Actions, 2005	
	3E	NILSSON et al., A Novel MAC Scheme for Solving the QoS Parameter Adjustment Problem in IEEE802.11e EDCA, February 2006	
	3F	Author Unknown, Overview of GSM, GPRS, and UMTS, Chapter 2, November 4, 2008	
	3G	CHAOUCHI et al., Policy Based Networking in the Integration Effort Of 4G Networks and Services, 2004 IEEE	
	3H	ZHU et al., A Survey of Quality of Service in IEEE 802.11 Networks, IEEE Wireless Communications, August 2004	
	3I	KYRIAKAKOS et al., Ubiquitous Service Provision in Next Generation Mobile Networks, Proceedings of the 13th IST Mobile and Wireless Communications Summit, Lyon, France, June 2004	
	3J	FAROOQ et al., An IEEE 802.16 WiMax Module for the NS-3 Simulator, March 2-6, 2009	
	3K	Author Unknown, HP, IP Multimedia Services Charging, A White Paper from HP, January 2006	
	3L	Author Unknown, Kindle™ User's Guide 3 rd Edition, Copyright 2004-2009	

Examiner	Date Considered
----------	-----------------

Examiner: Initial citation considered. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered.
Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

T² = Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	8193555
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	21912
Filer:	Michael J. Schallop/Veronica Pula
Filer Authorized By:	Michael J. Schallop
Attorney Docket Number:	RALEP022
Receipt Date:	12-AUG-2010
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	14:49:58
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	RALEP022_IDS_Before_1st_OA.pdf	55749 34cf46c5d6607586975f3e6e5170d696341cbe77	no	2

Warnings:

Information:

2	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed (SB/08)	RALEP022_IDS_SB08_3.pdf	87258	no	1
			312e77ba8f066f86f3ae28275e2b89ee48bb10ed		
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form					
3	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_3A.pdf	7292666	no	55
			bda2da57ab175aa54d24e9cd7699784789063e0a		
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_3B.pdf	4238695	no	29
			2b1ac857c7db7ca12f5a92190a59fb4eac5e537a		
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_3C.pdf	117093	no	8
			adacc6f7b2b7c7891095a31e01c2a5c2182ad86		
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_3D.pdf	1817585	no	10
			1b0cb7a0b41b1340ba9e48fa0ea77e27f1632f33		
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_3E.pdf	184255	no	9
			2e2daf80298dda3e93323c4a7f91f1ec3e478c42		
Warnings:					
Information:					
8	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_3F.pdf	5141787	no	35
			6ecd30cfa00263c87082d7274ae16e8caa198bf1		
Warnings:					
Information:					
9	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_3G.pdf	1451509	no	6
			e95282786ba86e4a05ee8c793a9ec634aa5a654c		
Warnings:					
Information:					
10	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_3H.pdf	128010	no	9
			8d35d15d27cc8636c1526980a75aa6a4a97a745d		

Warnings:					
Information:					
11	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_3I.pdf	112089	no	5
			24c595d8153db4b6ba795d5be64c6f98b0573749		
Warnings:					
Information:					
12	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_3J.pdf	338617	no	11
			74671591bbc19ab5364956f70d29b176cce30b1f		
Warnings:					
Information:					
13	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_3K.pdf	2587996	no	16
			104930755650d3cb8fbb63837dc7338fbc2bd3c		
Warnings:					
Information:					
14	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_3L.pdf	1050612	no	124
			c5435588dd68fcdcd7835e4dce1e6489894a398b		
Warnings:					
Information:					
15	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_3M.pdf	6080065	no	49
			c95895297c2769217788ac8dce979a79e9d20d33		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			30683986		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.					

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Inventor:	Gregory G. Raleigh	Examiner:	Not Assigned
Application No.:	12/695,019	Art Unit:	2472
Filed:	March 2, 2009	Docket No.:	RALEP022
Title:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
UNDER 37 CFR §§1.56 AND 1.97(b) BEFORE MAILING OF A FIRST OFFICE ACTION

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

The references listed in the attached PTO SB/08, may be material to examination of the above-identified patent application. Applicants disclose these references in compliance with their duty of disclosure pursuant to 37 CFR §§1.56 and 1.97. The Examiner is requested to make these references of official record in this application. Copies of the cited references are provided to the extent required by 37 CFR §1.98 and any applicable waivers.

This Information Disclosure Statement is not to be construed as a representation that a search has been made, that additional information material to the examination of this application does not exist, or that these references indeed constitute prior art.

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed (1) with the above-referenced application or (2) within three months of the filing date of the above-referenced application or (3) before the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits or (4) before the mailing date of a first Office Action after filing of a Request for Continued Examination. Accordingly, it is believed that no fees are due in connection with the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement. However, if it is determined that any fees are due, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge such fees to Deposit Account 50-0685 (Order No. RALEP022).

Application Serial No.: 12/695,019
Attorney Docket No. RALEP022

Page 1 of 2

Respectfully submitted,
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP

/Michael J. Schallop/

Michael J. Schallop
Registration No. 44,319
V (408) 207-4762
F (408) 973-2595

10050 N. Foothill Blvd, Ste 200
Cupertino, CA 95014

Substitute for form 1449/PTO Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	Not Assigned				
Sheet	1	of	4	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

U.S. Patent Documents					
Examiner Initials	CiteNo.	Document Number Number-Kind Code <i>of</i> <i>(prior)</i>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A.	US 2006/0048223	03-02-2006	LEE et al.	
	B.	US 6,965,667	11-15-2005	TRABANDT et al.	
	C.	US 2008/0268813	10-13-2008	Stephane H. Maes	
	D.	US 2007/0255848	11-01-2007	SEWALL et al.	
	E.	US 2008/0039102	02-14-2008	SEWALL et al.	
	F.	US 2006/0233108	10-19-2006	Murali R. Krishnan	
	G.	US 5,892,900	04-06-1999	GINTER et al.	
	H.	US 7,403,763	07-22-2008	Stephane H. Maes	
	I.	US 7,317,699	01-08-2008	GODFREY et al.	
	J.	US 7,353,533	04-1-2008	WRIGHT et al.	
	K.	US 7,322,044	01-22-2008	Scott E. Hrastar	
	L.	US 7,058,968	06-06-2006	ROWLAND et al.	
	M.	US 7,042,988	05-09-2006	JUITT et al.	
	N.	US 7,418,253	08-26-2008	Alan Kavanah	
	O.	US 7,242,920	04-10-2007	Robert P. Morris	
	P.	US 6,148,336	11-14-2000	THOMAS et al.	
	Q.	US 7,317,699	01-08-2008	GODFREY et al.	
	R.	US 7,325,037	01-29-2008	Karen L. Lawson	
	S.	US 6,141,686	10-31-2000	JACKOWSKI et al.	
	T.	US 2004/0044623	03-04-2004	WAKE et al.	
	U.	US 2006/0040642	02-23-2006	BORIS et al.	
	V.	US 2008/0229388	09-18-2008	Stephane H. Maes	
	W.	US 2008/0120688	05-22-2008	QIU et al.	
	X.	US 2003/0236745	12-25-2003	HARTSELL et al.	
	Y.	US 2008/0052387	02-28-2008	HEINZ et al.	
	Z.	US 2004/0019539	01-29-2004	RAMAN et al.	
	AA.	US 2004/0236547	11-25-2004	RAPPAPORT et al.	
	BB.	US 2002/0199001	12-26-2002	WENOCUR et al.	
	CC.	US 2004/0073672	04-15-2004	Fascenda	
	DD.	US 2006/0143098	06-29-2006	Lazaridis	
	EE.	US 6,098,878	08-08-2000	DENT et al.	
	FF.	US 2004/0198331	10-07-2004	COWARD et al.	
	GG.	US 2003/0004937	01-02-2003	SALMENKAITA et al.	
	HH.	US 2005/0107091	05-19-2005	VANNITHAMBY et al.	
	II.	US 2003/0224781	12-04-2003	MILFORD et al.	
	JJ.	US 2008/0189760	08-07-2008	ROSENBERG et al.	
	KK.	US 2005/0246282	11-03-2005	NASLUND et al.	
	LL.	US 2008/0316923	12-25-2008	FEDDERS et al.	
	MM.	US 2006/0026679	02-02-2006	Zakas	
	NN.	US 2008/0082643	04-03-2008	STORRIE et al.	

Substitute for form 1449/PTO Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	Not Assigned				
Sheet	2	of	4	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

	OO.	US 2007/0140275	06-21-2007	BOWMAN et al.	
	PP.	US 2003/0182435	09-25-2003	REDLICH et al.	
	QQ.	US 6,263,055	07-17-2001	GARLAND et al.	
	RR.	US 5,940,472	08-17-1999	NEWMAN et al.	
	SS.	US 2008/0318550	12-25-2008	Deatley	
	TT.	US 2008/0298230	12-01-2008	LUFT et al.	
	UU.	US 2007/0220251	09-20-2007	ROSENBERG et al.	
	VV.	US 2007/0100981	05-03-2007	ADAMCZYK et al.	
	WW.	US 2007/0022289	01-25-2007	ALT et al.	
	XX.	US 2008/0095339	04-24-2008	ELLIOTT et al.	
	YY.	US 2006/0233166	10-19-2006	BOU-DIAB et al.	
	ZZ.	US 2008/0168523	07-10-2008	ANSARI et al.	
	AAA.	US 2006/0183462	08-17-2006	KOLEHAINEN et al.	
	BBB.	US 2006/0165060	07-27-2006	Dua	
	CCC.	US 2008/0177998	07-24-2008	APSANGI et al.	
	DDD.	US 2008/0064367	03-13-2008	NATH et al.	
	EEE.	US 2004/0168052	08-26-2004	CLISHAM et al.	
	FFF.	US 2005/0198377	09-08-2005	FERGUSON et al.	
	GGG.	US 2005/0216421	09-29-2005	BARRY et al.	
	HHH.	US 2006/0218395	09-28-2006	Maes	
	III.	US 2005/0055309	03-10-2005	WILLIAMS et al.	
	JJJ.	US 2003/0050837	03-13-2003	Kim	
	KKK.	US 2005/0266825	12-01-2005	Clayton	
	LLL.	US 2006/0178917	08-10-2006	Mikurak	
	MMM.	US 2007/0055694	03-08-2007	RUGE et al.	
	NNN.	US 2005/0097516	05-05-2005	DONNELLY et al.	
	OOO.	US 7,356,337	04-08-2008	Florence	
	PPP.	US 2007/0019670	01-25-2007	Falardeau	
	QQQ.	US 2004/0127200	07-01-2004	SHAW et al.	
	RRR.	US 2005/0166043	07-28-2005	ZHANG et al.	
	SSS.	US 7,349,695	03-25-2008	OOMMEN et al.	
	TTT.	US 2004/0098715	05-20-2004	AGHERA et al.	
	UUU.	US 2006/0072646	04-06-2006	FEHER et al.	
	VVV.	US 2006/0206904	09-14-2006	WATKINS et al.	
	WWW.	US 2005/0060266	03-17-2005	DEMELLO et al.	
	XXX.	US 6,047,268	04-04-2000	BARTOLI et al.	
	YYY.	US 6,639,975	10-28-2003	O'NEAL et al.	
	ZZZ.	US 6,539,082	03-25-2003	LOWE et al.	
	AAAA.	US 2008/0134330	06-05-2008	KAPOOR et al.	
	BBBB.	US 2004/0047358	03-11-2004	CHEN et al.	
	CCCC.	US 2007/0274327	11-29-2007	KAARELA et al.	
	DDDD.	US 2003/0161265	08-28-2003	CAO et al.	

Substitute for form 1449/PTO Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	Not Assigned				
Sheet	3	of	4	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

	EEEE.	US 2008/0305793	12-11-2008	GALLAGHER et al.	
	FFFF.	US 2008/0083013	04-03-2008	SOLIMAN et al.	
	GGGG.	US 2004/0030705	02-12-2004	BOWMAN-AMUAH et al.	
	HHHH.	US 6,574,321	06-03-2003	COX et al.	
	IIII.	US 2006/0291477	12-28-2006	CROAK et al.	
	JJJJ.	US 2005/0266880	12-01-2005	Gupta	
	KKKK.	US 2003/0229900	12-11-2003	Reisman	
	LLLL.	US 2007/0198656	08-23-2007	MAZZAFERRI et al.	
	MMMM.	US 2003/0182420	09-25-2003	JONES et al.	
	NNNN.	US 2008/0225748	09-18-2008	KHEMANI et al.	
	OOOO.	US 2005/0250508	11-10-2005	GUO et al.	
	PPPP.	US 2008/0127304	05-29-2008	GINTER et al.	
	QQQQ.	US 7,289,489	10-30-2007	KUNG et al.	
	RRRR.	US 2003/0050070	03-13-2003	MASHINSKY et al.	
	SSSS.	US 6,996,076	02-07-2006	FORBES et al.	
	TTTT.	US 2008/0183	07-31-2008	PAUL et al.	
	UUUU.	US 2007/0226225	09-27-2007	YIU et al.	
	VVVV.	US 2007/0130315	06-07-2007	FRIEND et al.	
	WWWW.	US 2008/0059743	03-06-2008	BYCHKOV et al.	
	XXXX.	US 2008/0132268	06-05-2008	CHOI-GROGAN et al.	
	YYYY.	US 2003/0133408	07-17-2003	CHENG et al.	
	ZZZZ.	US 2005/0128967	06-16-2005	Scobbie	
	AAAAA.	US 2007/0140113	06-21-2007	Gemelos	
	BBBBB.	US 2002/0138601	09-26-2002	PIPONIUS et al.	
	CCCCC.	US 2002/0176377	11-28-2002	Hamilton	
	DDDDD.	US 2006/0034256	02-16-2006	ADDAGATLA et al.	
	EEEEE.	US 2005/0228985	10-13-2005	YLIKOSKI et al.	
	FFFFF.	US 2007/0036312	02-15-2007	CAI et al.	
	GGGGG.	US 2004/0082346	04-29-2004	SKYTT et al.	
	HHHHH.	US 7,142,876	11-28-2006	TROSSEN et al.	
	IIIII.	US 2008/0005561	01-03-2008	BROWN et al.	
	JJJJJ.	US 2007/0101426	05-03-2007	LEE et al.	
	KKKKK.	US 2008/0222692	09-11-2008	ANDERSSON et al.	
	LLLLL.	US 2008/0160958	04-03-2008	ABICHANDANI et al.	
	MMMMM.	US 2006/0048223	03-02-2006	LEE et al.	
	NNNNN.	US 2007/0104126	5-10-2007	CALHOUN et al.	
	OOOOO.	US 2007/0243862	10-18-2007	COSKUN et al.	
	PPPPP.	US 2008/0109679	05-08-2008	WRIGHT et al.	
	QQQQQ.	US 2006/0242685	10-26-2006	HEARD et al.	
	RRRRR.	US 2008/0130656	06-05-2008	KIM et al.	
	SSSSS.	US 2005/0021995	01-27-2005	LAL et al.	
	TTTTT.	US 2008/0162704	04-03-2008	POPLETT et al.	

Substitute for form 1449/PTO Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	Not Assigned				
Sheet	4	of	4	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

	UUUUU.	US 2008/0229385	09-18-2008	FEDER et al.	
	VVVVV.	US 2008/0098062	04-24-2008	Balia	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code-Number-Kind Code <i>(known)</i>			
	1A	WO 2006/130960	12-14-2006	Mobidia, Inc.	
	1B	EP 1772988A1	04-11-2007	Huawei Technologies, Co., LTD.	
	1C	EP 1978772A1	10-08-2008	British Telecommunications	
	1D	WO 2007/053848	05-10-2007	Mobile Armor, LLC	
	1E	WO 2006/073837	07-13-2006	Symbol Technologies, Inc.	
	1F	WO 2004/028070	04-01-2004	Credant Technologies, Inc.	
	1G	WO 2004/095753	11-04-2004	Motorola Inc.	
	1H	WO 2003/014891	02-20-2003	The Boeing Company	
	1I	WO 2007/107701	09-27-2007	British Telecommunications	
	1J	EP 1463238	09-29-2004	Alcatel	
	1K	WO 2008/080430	07-10-2008	Telecom Italia S.P.A	
	1L	WO 2008/017837	02-14-2008	Symbian Software	
	1M	WO 2008/099802	08-21-2008	NEC Corporation	
	1N	WO 2007/001833	01-04-2007	Symbol Technologies	
	1O	EP 1739518	06-29-2005	Research In Motion	
	1P	WO 2007/069245	06-21-2007	Yoggie Security	
	1Q	WO 2008/066419	06-05-2008	Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson	
	1R	WO 2006/050758	05-18-2006	Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson	

Examiner	Date Considered
----------	-----------------

Examiner: Initial citation considered. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered.
Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

T² = Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	8184267
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	21912
Filer:	Michael J. Schallop/Veronica Pula
Filer Authorized By:	Michael J. Schallop
Attorney Docket Number:	RALEP022
Receipt Date:	12-AUG-2010
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	14:46:27
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	RALEP022_IDS_Before_1st_OA.pdf	55749 34cf46c5d6607586975f3e6e5170d696341cbe77	no	2

Warnings:

Information:

2	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed (SB/08)	RALEP022_IDS_SB08_1.pdf	124550	no	4
			6d196c83fb5f6907957b2596ffe8150ac5bd877		
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form					
3	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1A.pdf	6139391	no	49
			ed22a6dbc67f09d4e7a5cb6045be867df9248ed8		
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1B.pdf	2574136	no	15
			928659e77268395208197f68fbcdb55b01b915b		
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1C.pdf	505198	no	11
			81b92d38869e61daf2868357bed0ea81e29663a3		
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1D.pdf	3048845	no	26
			57a0856b7ec9abac7180d86595149dec996defdc		
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1E.pdf	4616315	no	34
			3e83c534eb55e82e478505c4d44bde2a72430854		
Warnings:					
Information:					
8	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1F.pdf	5048671	no	38
			cbad7159446ac414f1eeeed8214ef71e2adae8b4		
Warnings:					
Information:					
9	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1G.pdf	5170774	no	42
			c71740b2cd110174f5014e05d84acde040a43046		
Warnings:					
Information:					
10	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1H.pdf	4124139	no	36
			10eff1864a09668c5404e62fec900f25953bd30d		

Warnings:					
Information:					
11	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1I.pdf	3025460	no	19
			60217d3f2867e38ce94f8f73ab1808b6938ba537		
Warnings:					
Information:					
12	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1J.pdf	2632528	no	13
			9240d5a44ab7e0daac9512d49a555fab8a37fb7d		
Warnings:					
Information:					
13	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1K.pdf	7862034	no	51
			663c74d022b4640fef56b6d06154d0afc06193e8		
Warnings:					
Information:					
14	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1L.pdf	1929799	no	15
			84c3744ddeee061d3bb6a630d437dd3fc9d5f0a42		
Warnings:					
Information:					
15	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1M.pdf	7699736	no	54
			96ac86f4bbbc63af508f95f33927856e8c2f44c9		
Warnings:					
Information:					
16	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1N.pdf	5831365	no	41
			52c7919ee8f61002b63607e0b1afbb1c30411471		
Warnings:					
Information:					
17	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1O.pdf	941474	no	18
			84b1feb984dd76f2b40de9e9bf24bca6dbc317aa		
Warnings:					
Information:					
18	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1P.pdf	4880569	no	37
			c0b517f0ea17a760054e4b34ec60d67a2caef375		
Warnings:					
Information:					
19	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1Q.pdf	5439339	no	37
			547fe6d9644a8d3f0953a82899a468dcaa3c29b		

Warnings:					
Information:					
20	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_1R.pdf	7122128	no	52
			4ad5c3416c210e3f1efbd1c3e886d2ae2ad8e879		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			78772200		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.					

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Inventor:	Gregory G. Raleigh	Examiner:	Not Assigned
Application No.:	12/695,019	Art Unit:	2472
Filed:	March 2, 2009	Docket No.:	RALEP022
Title:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
UNDER 37 CFR §§1.56 AND 1.97(b) BEFORE MAILING OF A FIRST OFFICE ACTION

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

The references listed in the attached PTO SB/08, may be material to examination of the above-identified patent application. Applicants disclose these references in compliance with their duty of disclosure pursuant to 37 CFR §§1.56 and 1.97. The Examiner is requested to make these references of official record in this application. Copies of the cited references are provided to the extent required by 37 CFR §1.98 and any applicable waivers.

This Information Disclosure Statement is not to be construed as a representation that a search has been made, that additional information material to the examination of this application does not exist, or that these references indeed constitute prior art.

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed (1) with the above-referenced application or (2) within three months of the filing date of the above-referenced application or (3) before the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits or (4) before the mailing date of a first Office Action after filing of a Request for Continued Examination. Accordingly, it is believed that no fees are due in connection with the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement. However, if it is determined that any fees are due, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge such fees to Deposit Account 50-0685 (Order No. RALEP022).

Application Serial No.: 12/695,019
Attorney Docket No. RALEP022

Page 1 of 2

Respectfully submitted,
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP

/Michael J. Schallop/

Michael J. Schallop
Registration No. 44,319
V (408) 207-4762
F (408) 973-2595

10050 N. Foothill Blvd, Ste 200
Cupertino, CA 95014

Substitute for form 1449/PTO Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
Examiner Name	Not Assigned				
Sheet	1	of	2	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

U.S. Patent Documents					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Document Number Number-Kind Code <i>if known</i>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code-Number-Kind Code <i>known</i>			
	2A	WO 2006/077481	07-27-2006	True Context Corporation	
	2B	WO 2008/051379	05-02-2008	Verizon Services	
	2C	WO 2008/080139	07-03-2008	Integrated Mobile	
	2D	WO 2004/077797	09-10-2004	Boston Communications	
	2E	WO 2003/058880	04-17-2003	Telia AB	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published	T ²
	2F	HARTMANN et al., Agent-Based Banking Transactions & Information Retrieval-What about Performance Issues? 1999	
	2G	VAN EIJK, et al., GigaMobile, Agent Technology for Designing Personalized Mobile Service Brokerage, July 1, 2002	
	2H	YU LI, Dedicated E-Reading Devices: The State of the Art and Challenges, Scroll, Vol. 1, No. 1, 2008	
	2I	DIKAIKOS et al., A Distributed Middleware Infrastructure for Personalized Services, November 24, 2003	
	2J	RAO et al., Evolution of Mobile Location-Based Services, Communication of the ACM, December 2003	
	2K	CHANDRASEKHAR et al., Femtocell Networks: A Survey, June 28, 2008	
	2L	HOSSAIN et al., Gain-Based Selection of Ambient Media Services in Pervasive Environments, 2008	
	2M	Author Unknown, 3GPP TS 23.203, V8.4.0, 3 rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects; Policy and Charging Control Architecture (Release 8), December 2008	
	2N	Author Unknown, 3GPP TS 23.401, V8.4.0, 3 rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects; General Packer Radio Service (GPRS) Enhancements for Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN) Access (Release 8), December 2008	
	2O	STEPHAN STEGLICH, I-Centric User Interaction, November 21, 2003	
	2P	HAN et al., Information Collection Services for Qos-Aware Mobile Applications, 2005	
	2Q	ALONISTIOTI et al., Intelligent Architectures Enabling Flexible Service Provision and Adaptability, 2002	
	2R	ROLF OPPLIGER, Internet Security: Firewalls and Bey, Communications of the ACM, May 1997, Vol. 40. No.5	

Substitute for form 1449/PTO				<i>Complete if Known</i>	
Information Disclosure Statement By Applicant <i>(Use as many sheets as necessary)</i>				Application No.:	12/695,019
				Filing Date	March 2, 2009
				First Named Inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh
				Art Unit	2472
				Examiner Name	Not Assigned
Sheet	2	of	2	Atty Docket No.	RALEP022

--	--	--	--

Examiner	Date Considered
----------	-----------------

Examiner: Initial citation considered. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered.
 Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

T² = Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	8184406
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	21912
Filer:	Michael J. Schallop/Veronica Pula
Filer Authorized By:	Michael J. Schallop
Attorney Docket Number:	RALEP022
Receipt Date:	12-AUG-2010
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	14:48:37
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	RALEP022_IDS_Before_1st_OA.pdf	55749 34cf46c5d6607586975f3e6e5170d696341cbe77	no	2

Warnings:

Information:

2	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed (SB/08)	RALEP022_IDS_SB08_2.pdf	89833	no	2
			d39708456eae903f73313cff7e679d5ed77d6c2		
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form					
3	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_2A.pdf	5821505	no	34
			81bd528285eeb7055e34118b1c6f3ad0b406f580		
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_2B.pdf	4014433	no	26
			6c150dbecf6e07e6e926c4953d9f7fa596419ee3		
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_2C.pdf	8969766	no	61
			8a08a661fedb57f7c563ba498f498bb2309c2fc6		
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_2D.pdf	12405145	no	79
			775980dffcf4fd87b178f106d99003d7a52ddaca2		
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	Foreign Reference	RALE_Foreign_Ref_2E.pdf	2436174	no	21
			c0f643662921a19d681c882cd985d04b7837a8bd		
Warnings:					
Information:					
8	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2F.pdf	219474	no	6
			ebce1f8721f1fe656f69a3905f36d944f0f575a4		
Warnings:					
Information:					
9	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2G.pdf	682711	no	77
			8ee373cfd5a9d752aae23b4ea2fc1e12b949497c		
Warnings:					
Information:					
10	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2H.pdf	137925	no	8
			312ccd04271430ed42b709573c0105d48599e5d		

Warnings:					
Information:					
11	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2I.pdf	1378815	no	17
			1d1b86cc61e4d602380d993e4561849720eab8b		
Warnings:					
Information:					
12	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2J.pdf	1319237	no	5
			50d69a59a8af2531967879de03d70ef081cd46f2		
Warnings:					
Information:					
13	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2K.pdf	384366	no	23
			ca4acdc0719ea1636b3d667e2aafd3397dfca7ef		
Warnings:					
Information:					
14	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2L.pdf	3636374	no	15
			8440928107fdb5d75ce06783a2192520dc545702		
Warnings:					
Information:					
15	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2M.pdf	887279	no	111
			5a30977e77dc57a16d92c2240fea93e245299f94		
Warnings:					
Information:					
16	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2N.pdf	2190991	no	219
			8ba9616337a9da73d1158dfaec561ac7bc23b576		
Warnings:					
Information:					
17	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2O.pdf	22848329	no	262
			5dfb6b37b9bdba2974aea1f1643a2cc9b9129f17		
Warnings:					
Information:					
18	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2P.pdf	496028	no	35
			a267ff12b9b336818993ff8b85da8e35a5708cc5		
Warnings:					
Information:					
19	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2Q.pdf	1970806	no	10
			2398c7ca475eec3e037b4ad60021644397a754ed		

Warnings:					
Information:					
20	NPL Documents	RALE_NPL_Ref_2R.pdf	347340	no	11
			e8/bfc/75fa6949a4c1ea09d431b076cdc1b55249		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			70292280		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.					

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Inventor:	Gregory G. Raleigh	Examiner:	Not Assigned
Application No.:	12/695,019	Art Unit:	2472
Filed:	March 2, 2009	Docket No.:	RALEP022
Title:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
UNDER 37 CFR §§1.56 AND 1.97(b) BEFORE MAILING OF A FIRST OFFICE ACTION

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

The references listed in the attached PTO SB/08, may be material to examination of the above-identified patent application. Applicants disclose these references in compliance with their duty of disclosure pursuant to 37 CFR §§1.56 and 1.97. The Examiner is requested to make these references of official record in this application. Copies of the cited references are provided to the extent required by 37 CFR §1.98 and any applicable waivers.

This Information Disclosure Statement is not to be construed as a representation that a search has been made, that additional information material to the examination of this application does not exist, or that these references indeed constitute prior art.

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed (1) with the above-referenced application or (2) within three months of the filing date of the above-referenced application or (3) before the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits or (4) before the mailing date of a first Office Action after filing of a Request for Continued Examination. Accordingly, it is believed that no fees are due in connection with the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement. However, if it is determined that any fees are due, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge such fees to Deposit Account 50-0685 (Order No. RALEP022).

Application Serial No.: 12/695,019
Attorney Docket No. RALEP022

Page 1 of 2

Respectfully submitted,
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP

/Michael J. Schallop/

Michael J. Schallop
Registration No. 44,319
V (408) 207-4762
F (408) 973-2595

10050 N. Foothill Blvd, Ste 200
Cupertino, CA 95014



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	RALEP022

CONFIRMATION NO. 7069

21912

VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP
10050 N. FOOTHILL BLVD #200
CUPERTINO, CA 95014

PUBLICATION NOTICE



OC000000042916199

Title:DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING

Publication No.US-2010-0197266-A1

Publication Date:08/05/2010

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently <http://www.uspto.gov/patft/>.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently <http://pair.uspto.gov/>. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY. DOCKET NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
12/695,019	01/27/2010	2614	1700	RALEP022	25	4

CONFIRMATION NO. 7069

UPDATED FILING RECEIPT



OC000000041268507

21912
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP
10050 N. FOOTHILL BLVD #200
CUPERTINO, CA 95014

Date Mailed: 04/27/2010

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Applicant(s)

Gregory G. Raleigh, Woodside, CA;

Assignment For Published Patent Application

HEADWATER PARTNERS I LLC, Woodside, CA

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 21912

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CIP of 12/380,778 03/02/2009
and is a CIP of 12/380,771 03/02/2009
and claims benefit of 61/206,354 01/28/2009
and claims benefit of 61/206,944 02/04/2009
and claims benefit of 61/207,393 02/10/2009
and claims benefit of 61/207,739 02/13/2009
and claims benefit of 61/270,353 07/06/2009
and claims benefit of 61/264,126 11/24/2009

Foreign Applications

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 02/12/2010

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 12/695,019**

Projected Publication Date: 08/05/2010

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

Title

DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING

Preliminary Class

379

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as

set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Inventor:	Gregory G. Raleigh	Examiner:	Not Assigned
Application No.:	12/695,019	Art Unit:	2614
Filed:	January 27, 2010	Docket No.:	RALEP022
Title:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		

RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This is a Response to Notice to File Missing Parts mailed **February 17, 2010**.

Application Elements:

- ☒ Declaration
- ☒ Newly executed (original or copy)
- ☐ Copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d) for a continuation or divisional).
The entire disclosure of the prior application from which a copy of the declaration is herein supplied is considered as being part of the disclosure of the accompanying application and is hereby incorporated by reference therein.
- ☐ Deletion of inventors Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) named in the prior application, see 37 CFR 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).

Accompanying Application Parts:

- ☐ Information Disclosure Statement with Form PTO/SB/08 ☐ Copies of IDS Citations
- ☐ Preliminary Amendment (*New claims numbered after highest original claim in prior application.*)
- ☐ Return Receipt Postcard
- ☐ Copy of Notice to File Missing Parts of NonProvisional Application
- ☐ Other:

Amendments

- ☐ Cancel in this application original claims _____ of the prior application before calculating the filing fee. (*At least one original independent claim must be retained.*)

Fee Calculation (37 CFR § 1.16)

				Small Entity			Large Entity	
				Rate	Fee		Rate	Fee
Filing Fees				x \$165 = \$		OR	x \$330 = \$	330
Search Fees				x \$270 = \$		OR	x \$540 = \$	540
Examination Fees				x \$110 = \$		OR	x \$220 = \$	220
CLAIMS	Filed.		Extra					
Total	25	Less 20	5	x \$26 = \$		OR	x \$52 = \$	260
Independent	4	Less 3	1	x \$110 = \$		OR	x \$220 = \$	220
Multiple Dependent Claims			-0-	x \$195 = \$		OR	x \$390 = \$	
Declaration and Surcharge Fee				X \$65 = \$		OR	X \$130 = \$	130
				TOTAL FILING FEE \$			TOTAL FILING FEE \$	1700.00

- ☐ Applicants petition for an extension of time to respond under 37 CFR § 1.136(a) as follows:

	SMALL ENTITY			LARGE ENTITY	
	Rate	Add'l Fee		Rate	Add'l Fee
☐ Extension for Response within FIRST month	x \$65 = \$		OR	x \$130 = \$	
☐ Extension for Response within SECOND month	x \$245 = \$		OR	x \$490 = \$	
☐ Extension for Response within THIRD month	x \$555 = \$		OR	x \$1110 = \$	
☐ Extension for Response within FOURTH month	x \$865 = \$		OR	x \$1730 = \$	
☐ Extension for Response within FIFTH month	x \$1175 = \$		OR	x \$2350 = \$	

- ☐ Check No. _____ for \$ _____ is enclosed.

General Authorizations

- ☒ Applicants hereby make and generally authorize any Petitions for Extensions of Time as needed for this or any subsequent filings. The Commissioner is also authorized to charge any extension fees under 37 CFR §1.17 as needed to Deposit Account No. 50-0685 (Order No. RALEP022).
- ☒ The Commissioner is given general authorization to charge any fees or to credit any overpayment during the pendency of this application to Deposit Account No. 50-0685 (Order No. RALEP022).
- ☒ Please send correspondence to the following address:

Customer No. 21912
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP
10050 N. Foothill Blvd.
Suite 200
Cupertino, CA 95014

Date: April 15, 2010

/Michael J. Schallop/
Michael J. Schallop
Registration No. 44,319

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Inventor:	Gregory G. Raleigh	Examiner:	Not Assigned
Application No.:	12/695,019	Art Unit:	2614
Filed:	January 27, 2010	Docket No.:	RALEP022
Title:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		

RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This is a Response to Notice to File Missing Parts mailed **February 17, 2010**.

Application Elements:

- ☒ Declaration
- ☒ Newly executed (original or copy)
- ☐ Copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d) for a continuation or divisional).
The entire disclosure of the prior application from which a copy of the declaration is herein supplied is considered as being part of the disclosure of the accompanying application and is hereby incorporated by reference therein.
- ☐ Deletion of inventors Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) named in the prior application, see 37 CFR 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).

Accompanying Application Parts:

- ☐ Information Disclosure Statement with Form PTO/SB/08 ☐ Copies of IDS Citations
- ☐ Preliminary Amendment (*New claims numbered after highest original claim in prior application.*)
- ☐ Return Receipt Postcard
- ☐ Copy of Notice to File Missing Parts of NonProvisional Application
- ☐ Other:

Amendments

- ☐ Cancel in this application original claims _____ of the prior application before calculating the filing fee. (*At least one original independent claim must be retained.*)

Fee Calculation (37 CFR § 1.16)

				Small Entity			Large Entity	
				Rate	Fee		Rate	Fee
Filing Fees				x \$165 = \$		OR	x \$330 = \$	330
Search Fees				x \$270 = \$		OR	x \$540 = \$	540
Examination Fees				x \$110 = \$		OR	x \$220 = \$	220
CLAIMS	Filed.		Extra					
Total	25	Less 20	5	x \$26 = \$		OR	x \$52 = \$	260
Independent	4	Less 3	1	x \$110 = \$		OR	x \$220 = \$	220
Multiple Dependent Claims				-0-	x \$195 = \$	OR	x \$390 = \$	
Declaration and Surcharge Fee				X \$65 = \$		OR	X \$130 = \$	130
				TOTAL FILING FEE \$			TOTAL FILING FEE \$	1700.00

- ☐ Applicants petition for an extension of time to respond under 37 CFR § 1.136(a) as follows:

	SMALL ENTITY			LARGE ENTITY	
	Rate	Add'l Fee		Rate	Add'l Fee
☐ Extension for Response within FIRST month	x \$65 = \$		OR	x \$130 = \$	
☐ Extension for Response within SECOND month	x \$245 = \$		OR	x \$490 = \$	
☐ Extension for Response within THIRD month	x \$555 = \$		OR	x \$1110 = \$	
☐ Extension for Response within FOURTH month	x \$865 = \$		OR	x \$1730 = \$	
☐ Extension for Response within FIFTH month	x \$1175 = \$		OR	x \$2350 = \$	

- ☐ Check No. _____ for \$ _____ is enclosed.

General Authorizations

- ☒ Applicants hereby make and generally authorize any Petitions for Extensions of Time as needed for this or any subsequent filings. The Commissioner is also authorized to charge any extension fees under 37 CFR §1.17 as needed to Deposit Account No. 50-0685 (Order No. RALEP022).
- ☒ The Commissioner is given general authorization to charge any fees or to credit any overpayment during the pendency of this application to Deposit Account No. 50-0685 (Order No. RALEP022).
- ☒ Please send correspondence to the following address:

Customer No. 21912
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP
10050 N. Foothill Blvd.
Suite 200
Cupertino, CA 95014

Date: April 15, 2010

/Michael J. Schallop/
Michael J. Schallop
Registration No. 44,319

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR ORIGINAL U.S. PATENT APPLICATION

Attorney's Docket No. RALEP022

As a below-named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe that I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled: **DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING**, the specification of which,

- (check one)
1. ☐ is attached hereto.
2. ☒ was filed on January 27, 2010 as
U.S. Application No. 12/695,019
and was amended on _____.
3. ☐ was filed on _____ as
International PCT Application No. _____
and was amended on _____.

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

For Assigned Inventions: I understand that the purpose of making this appointment is to permit prosecution of patent applications for the above-identified invention for the benefit of my assignee, and that this appointment does not create an attorney-client relationship between me and these appointees.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR § 1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States code, § 119(a)-(d) or § 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or § 365(a) of any PCT International application which designated at least one country other than the United States, listed below and have identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate, or PCT International application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

Prior Foreign Application(s)

Priority Benefits Claimed?

(Appl. No.)

(Country)

(Filing Date)

☐ Yes ☐ No

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below:

Prior Provisional Application(s)

61/206,354

(Application No.)

1/28/2009

(Filing Date)

61/206,944

(Application No.)

2/4/2009

(Filing Date)

<u>61/207,393</u> (Application No.)	<u>2/10/2009</u> (Filing Date)
<u>61/207,739</u> (Application No.)	<u>2/13/2009</u> (Filing Date)
<u>61/270,353</u> (Application No.)	<u>7/6/2009</u> (Filing Date)
<u>61/264,126</u> (Application No.)	<u>11/24/2009</u> (Filing Date)

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s), or § 365(c) of any PCT International application designating the United States, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT International application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

Prior U.S. Application(s)

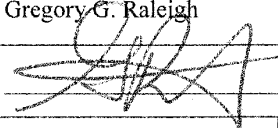
<u>12/380,778</u> (Application No.)	<u>3/2/2009</u> (Filing Date)	<u>PENDING</u> (Status - patented, pending, abandoned)
<u>12/380,771</u> (Application No.)	<u>3/2/2009</u> (Filing Date)	<u>PENDING</u> (Status - patented, pending, abandoned)

And I hereby appoint the attorneys and/or agents associated with Customer No. **21912** as my principal attorneys to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Please Direct all Correspondence To: **Customer No. 21912**
 VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP
 10050 N. Foothill Blvd., Suite 200
 Cupertino, CA 95014

Direct Telephone Calls To: **Michael J. Schallop at telephone number (408) 207-4762**

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

Full name of sole or first inventor	Gregory G. Raleigh		
Signature of sole or first inventor		Date:	<u>4/8</u> , 2010
Residence: City	Woodside	State:	CA
Citizenship:	US		
Mailing Address	2995 Woodside Road, Suite 400, Woodside, CA 94062		

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		12695019		
Filing Date:		27-Jan-2010		
Title of Invention:		DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Gregory G. Raleigh		
Filer:		Michael J. Schallop/Veronica Pula		
Attorney Docket Number:		RALEP022		
Filed as Large Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Utility application filing	1011	1	330	330
Utility Search Fee	1111	1	540	540
Utility Examination Fee	1311	1	220	220
Pages:				
Claims:				
Claims in excess of 20	1202	5	52	260
Independent claims in excess of 3	1201	1	220	220
Miscellaneous-Filing:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Late filing fee for oath or declaration	1051	1	130	130
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				1700

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	7429378
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	21912
Filer:	Michael J. Schallop/Veronica Pula
Filer Authorized By:	Michael J. Schallop
Attorney Docket Number:	RALEP022
Receipt Date:	16-APR-2010
Filing Date:	27-JAN-2010
Time Stamp:	17:25:50
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$1700
RAM confirmation Number	3907
Deposit Account	500685
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)	

File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	RALEP022_Response_to_Missing_Parts.pdf	83021	no	2
			7224727236d7a8cfe5f5499fc61a09dd761d59c		
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Oath or Declaration filed	RALEP022_Declaration_POA.pdf	492572	no	2
			d7ce3807e88ace0fe06548bee5fa9db0b10e2a06		
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	39843	no	2
			d72b93f4e40cb69e63d51a9993759d16dadbd52f		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			615436		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.					



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY. DOCKET NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
12/695,019	01/27/2010	2614	0.00	RALEP022	25	4

CONFIRMATION NO. 7069

21912
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP
10050 N. FOOTHILL BLVD #200
CUPERTINO, CA 95014

FILING RECEIPT



OC000000040080602

Date Mailed: 02/17/2010

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Applicant(s)

Gregory G. Raleigh, Woodside, CA;

Assignment For Published Patent Application

HEADWATER PARTNERS I LLC, Woodside, CA

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CIP of 12/380,778 03/02/2009
and is a CIP of 12/380,771 03/02/2009
and claims benefit of 61/206,354 01/28/2009
and claims benefit of 61/206,944 02/04/2009
and claims benefit of 61/207,393 02/10/2009
and claims benefit of 61/207,739 02/13/2009
and claims benefit of 61/270,353 07/06/2009
and claims benefit of 61/264,126 11/24/2009

Foreign Applications

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 02/12/2010

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 12/695,019**

Projected Publication Date: To Be Determined - pending completion of Missing Parts

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

Title

DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING

Preliminary Class

379

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as

set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/695,019	01/27/2010	Gregory G. Raleigh	RALEP022

CONFIRMATION NO. 7069

FORMALITIES LETTER

21912
VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP
10050 N. FOOTHILL BLVD #200
CUPERTINO, CA 95014



Date Mailed: 02/17/2010

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The statutory basic filing fee is missing.
Applicant must submit \$330 to complete the basic filing fee for a non-small entity. If appropriate, applicant may make a written assertion of entitlement to small entity status and pay the small entity filing fee (37 CFR 1.27).
- The oath or declaration is missing.
A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Filing Date, is required.
Note: If a petition under 37 CFR 1.47 is being filed, an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63 signed by all available joint inventors, or if no inventor is available by a party with sufficient proprietary interest, is required.

The applicant needs to satisfy supplemental fees problems indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- Additional claim fees of **\$480** as a non-small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- To avoid abandonment, a surcharge (for late submission of filing fee, search fee, examination fee or oath or declaration) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) of **\$130** for a non-small entity, must be submitted with the missing items identified in this notice.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total additional fee(s) required for this application is **\$1700** for a non-small entity

- **\$330** Statutory basic filing fee.
- **\$130** Surcharge.
- The application search fee has not been paid. Applicant must submit **\$540** to complete the search fee.

- The application examination fee has not been paid. Applicant must submit **\$220** to complete the examination fee for a non-small entity.
- Total additional claim fee(s) for this application is **\$480**
 - **\$220** for **1** independent claims over 3.
 - **\$260** for **5** total claims over 20.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.

<https://portal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/erry/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

Attorney Docket No. RALEP022

APPLICATION FOR UNITED STATES PATENT

DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION
AND BILLING

By Inventor(s):

Gregory G. Raleigh
Woodside, CA
A Citizen of the United States

Assignee: Headwater Partners I LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

VAN PELT, YI & JAMES LLP
10050 N. Foothill Blvd., Suite 200
Cupertino, CA 95014
Telephone (408) 973-2585

**DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION
AND BILLING**

CROSS REFERENCE TO OTHER APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/206,354 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP001+) entitled SERVICES POLICY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND METHOD filed January 28, 2009, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/206,944 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP002+) entitled SERVICES POLICY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND METHOD filed February 4, 2009, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/207,393 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP003+) entitled SERVICES POLICY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND METHOD filed February 10, 2009, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/207,739 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP004+) entitled SERVICES POLICY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND METHOD filed on February 13, 2009, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/270,353 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP022+) entitled DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING filed on July 6, 2009, and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/264,126 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP0028+) entitled DEVICE ASSISTED SERVICES ACTIVITY MAP filed on November 24, 2009, which are incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

[0002] This application is a continuation in part of co-pending U.S. Patent Application No. 12/380,778 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP004), entitled VERIFIABLE DEVICE ASSISTED SERVICE USAGE BILLING WITH INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING, MEDIATION ACCOUNTING, AND MULTI-ACCOUNT, filed on March 2, 2009, which is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes; and U.S. Patent Application No. 12/380,771 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP017), entitled VERIFIABLE SERVICE BILLING FOR INTERMEDIATE NETWORKING DEVICES, filed on March 2, 2009, which is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and which each claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/206,354 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP001+) entitled SERVICES POLICY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND METHOD filed January 28, 2009, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/206,944 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP002+) entitled SERVICES POLICY

COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND METHOD filed February 4, 2009, U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/207,393 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP003+) entitled SERVICES POLICY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND METHOD filed February 10, 2009, and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/207,739 (Attorney Docket No. RALEP004+) entitled SERVICES POLICY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND METHOD filed on February 13, 2009, which are incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0003] With the advent of mass market digital communications and content distribution, many access networks such as wireless networks, cable networks and DSL (Digital Subscriber Line) networks are pressed for user capacity, with, for example, EVDO (Evolution-Data Optimized), HSPA (High Speed Packet Access), LTE (Long Term Evolution), WiMax (Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Access), and Wi-Fi (Wireless Fidelity) wireless networks increasingly becoming user capacity constrained. Although wireless network capacity will increase with new higher capacity wireless radio access technologies, such as MIMO (Multiple-Input Multiple-Output), and with more frequency spectrum being deployed in the future, these capacity gains are likely to be less than what is required to meet growing digital networking demand.

[0004] Similarly, although wire line access networks, such as cable and DSL, can have higher average capacity per user, wire line user service consumption habits are trending toward very high bandwidth applications that can quickly consume the available capacity and degrade overall network service experience. Because some components of service provider costs go up with increasing bandwidth, this trend will also negatively impact service provider profits.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0005] Various embodiments are disclosed in the following detailed description and the accompanying drawings.

[0006] **Figure 1** illustrates a wireless network architecture for providing device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing in accordance with some embodiments.

[0007] **Figure 2** illustrates another wireless network architecture for providing device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing in accordance with some embodiments.

[0008] **Figure 3** illustrates another wireless network architecture for providing device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing in accordance with some embodiments.

[0009] **Figure 4** illustrates provisioning of a wireless network for providing device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing in accordance with some embodiments.

[0010] **Figure 5** illustrates a network architecture for providing device assisted CDRs in accordance with some embodiments.

[0011] **Figure 6** illustrates another network architecture for providing device assisted CDRs in accordance with some embodiments.

[0012] **Figure 7** illustrates another network architecture for providing device assisted CDRs in accordance with some embodiments.

[0013] **Figure 8** illustrates another network architecture for providing device assisted CDRs in accordance with some embodiments.

[0014] **Figure 9** is a functional diagram illustrating a device based service processor and a service controller in accordance with some embodiments.

[0015] **Figure 10** provides a table summarizing various service processor functional elements in accordance with some embodiments.

[0016] **Figure 11** provides a table summarizing various service controller functional elements in accordance with some embodiments.

[0017] **Figure 12** illustrates a device stack providing various service usage measurement from various points in the networking stack for a service monitor agent, a billing agent, and an access control integrity agent to assist in verifying the service usage measures and billing reports in accordance with some embodiments.

[0018] **Figure 13** illustrates an embodiment similar to Figure 12 in which some of the service processor is implemented on the modem and some of the service processor is implemented on the device application processor in accordance with some embodiments.

[0019] **Figure 14** illustrates various embodiments of intermediate networking devices that include a service processor for the purpose of verifiable service usage measurement, reporting, and billing reports in accordance with some embodiments.

[0020] **Figure 15** illustrates a wireless network architecture for providing device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing including a proxy server in accordance with some embodiments.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0021] The invention can be implemented in numerous ways, including as a process; an apparatus; a system; a composition of matter; a computer program product embodied on a computer readable storage medium; and/or a processor, such as a processor configured to execute instructions stored on and/or provided by a memory coupled to the processor. In this specification, these implementations, or any other form that the invention may take, may be referred to as techniques. In general, the order of the steps of disclosed processes may be altered within the scope of the invention. Unless stated otherwise, a component such as a processor or a memory described as being configured to perform a task may be implemented as a general component that is temporarily configured to perform the task at a given time or a specific component that is manufactured to perform the task. As used herein, the term ‘processor’ refers to one or more devices, circuits, and/or processing cores configured to process data, such as computer program instructions.

[0022] A detailed description of one or more embodiments of the invention is provided below along with accompanying figures that illustrate the principles of the invention. The invention is described in connection with such embodiments, but the invention is not limited to any embodiment. The scope of the invention is limited only by the claims and the invention encompasses numerous alternatives, modifications and equivalents. Numerous specific details are set forth in the following description in order to provide a thorough understanding of the invention. These details are provided for the purpose of example and the invention may be practiced according to the claims without some or all of these specific details. For the purpose of clarity, technical material that is known in the technical fields related to the invention has not been described in detail so that the invention is not unnecessarily obscured.

[0023] There are many new types of digital devices where it is becoming desirable, for example, to connect these devices to wireless networks including wireless wide area networks (WWAN, such as 3G and 4G) and/or wireless local area (WLAN) networks. These devices include, for example, consumer electronics devices, business user devices, and machine to machine devices that benefit from flexible wide area data connections and the Internet. Example devices include netbooks, notebooks, mobile Internet devices, personal navigation (e.g., GPS

enabled) devices, music and multimedia players, eReaders, industrial telemetry, automotive emergency response and diagnostics, 2-way home and industrial power metering and control, vending machines, parking meters, and many other devices. For example, it is highly advantageous to offer service usage and service billing plans for such devices that are more optimal for each type of device and each type of desired user experience. To accomplish this, more sophisticated service usage measuring and service usage billing systems are needed as compared to the conventional network based techniques in existence today. By providing more flexibility in service measurement and billing, more advantageous and cost effective service plans can be created for, for example, the new WWAN connected devices cited above for all three markets (e.g., consumer, business and machine to machine) that still maintain the necessary profit margins for the WWAN carriers to be successful with these various service businesses.

[0024] Accordingly, various embodiments disclosed herein provide for a new and flexible augmentation or replacement for existing carrier network service usage measurement, service usage accounting, and service usage billing systems and techniques.

[0025] A charging data record (CDR) is a term that as used herein defines a formatted measure of device service usage information, typically generated by one or more network functions that supervise, monitor, and/or control network access for the device. CDRs typically form the basis for recording device network service usage, and often form the basis for billing for such usage. Various embodiments are provided herein for device assisted CDR creation, mediation, and billing. There are many limitations to the capabilities of service usage recording, aggregation and/or billing when CDRs are generated exclusively by network based functions or equipment. Accordingly, by either augmenting network based service usage measures with device based service usage measures, or by replacing network based service usage measures with device based service usage measures, it is possible to create a CDR generation, aggregation, mediation and/or billing solution that has superior or more desirable capabilities/features. While in theory, many of the service usage measures that can be evaluated on a device can also be evaluated in the network data path using various network equipment technologies including but not limited to deep packet inspection (DPI), there are many examples where measuring service usage at the device is either more desirable or more practical, or in some cases it is the only way to obtain the desired measure. Such examples include but are not limited to the following:

- Application layer service usage measures (e.g., traffic usage categorized by application or by combinations of application, destination, and/or content type);
- Usage measures that do not involve user traffic but instead involve network overhead traffic (e.g., basic connection maintenance traffic, signaling traffic, network logon/AAA/authentication/monitoring traffic, service software update traffic);
- Usage that is associated with services that are charged to another entity other than the end user (e.g., basic network connection service offer traffic, traffic associated with providing network access to or downloading service marketing information, traffic associated with advertiser sponsored services, traffic associated with content provider sponsored services, 911 service traffic);
- Usage measures involving encrypted traffic (e.g., traffic that is run over encrypted networking protocols or between secure end points);
- Implementing service usage measure collection and/or service usage billing across multiple networks that may have different and in some cases incompatible, inaccessible (to the CDR system of record) or incomplete service usage measurement capabilities;
- Service usage measurement and/or service usage billing capabilities that are not supported by the present network gateways, routers, MWC/HLRs, AAA, CDR aggregation, CDR mediation, billing and/or provisioning systems;
- New service usage measures and/or new service usage billing capabilities that are desirable to implement in a manner that does not require major changes or upgrades to the existing network gateways, routers, MWC/HLRs, AAA, CDR aggregation, CDR mediation, billing and/or provisioning systems;
- New service usage measures and/or new service usage billing capabilities that are desirable to implement in a manner that allows for rapid definition and implementation of new service measures and/or billing plans;
- New service usage measures and/or new service usage billing capabilities that are desirable to implement in a manner that may be implemented in a manner that enables multiple device group definitions in which each device group gets a customized programmable definition for service usage collection, accounting and/or billing;
- Multi device billing;
- Multi user billing;

- Intermediate device billing with single user and multi user with and without multi device;
- Content downloads from a specific source to a specific application with the content being of a specific type or even identified down to a particular content ID; and/or
- Various other single event transactions used for billing purposes.

For these and other reasons, it is desirable to provide a system/process that utilizes device assisted service usage measures that provides either an enhancement of existing network based service usage CDR system capabilities and techniques and/or a replacement for network based CDR system capabilities and techniques.

[0026] In some embodiments, techniques, such as a system and/or process, that utilize device assisted service usage measures include one or more of the following: (1) receiving a service usage measure from a device in communication with a wireless network, (2) verifying or protecting the validity of the service usage measure, (3) generating a CDR based on the service usage measure (e.g., device assisted CDR), (4) aggregating CDRs, and (5) mediating the CDR with network CDRs. In some embodiments, the techniques also include providing a design and provisioning of devices/network equipment to recognize the CDRs. In some embodiments, the techniques also include provisioning to recognize that the device belongs to a Device Assisted Services (DAS) device group and that corresponding CDRs should be accepted and mediated. In some embodiments, the device assisted CDRs are also generated using formats, network communications protocols, network device authentication and/or provisioning to allow device assisted CDRs into the network CDR system, encryption, and/or signatures as required by the network (e.g., to comply with network generated CDR requirements or based on any other network and/or service provider requirements and/or standards).

[0027] In some embodiments, mediation rules include multi device, multi user, single user devices, and/or intermediate networking devices that can be single user or multi user, as described herein.

[0028] In some embodiments, a device assisted CDR generator collects device based service usage measures that are used as the basis for, or as an enhancement (e.g., as a supplement or in addition) to, one or more (e.g., network generated) CDRs that provide one or more networking functions with properly formatted service usage reports that the network function(s)

accepts as being transmitted from an authorized source, read, and utilized for helping to determine the service usage of a device or group of devices. In some embodiments, the network functions that the device assisted CDR generator shares CDRs with typically include one or more of the following: service usage/CDR aggregation and/or mediation servers, gateways, routers, communication nodes, Mobile Wireless Centers (MWCs, including HLRs), databases, AAA systems, billing interfaces, and billing systems. For example, the process of CDR creation in the CDR generator typically includes either using one or more device based measures of service usage, or one or more device based measures of service usage in combination with one or more network based measures of service usage, possibly processing one or more of such service usage measures according to a set of CDR creation, CDR aggregation, and/or CDR mediation rules to arrive at a final device usage measure that is, for example, then formatted with the proper syntax, framed, possibly encrypted and/or signed, and encapsulated in a communication protocol or packet suitable for sharing with network functions. In some embodiments, the CDR generator resides in the device. In some embodiments, the CDR generator resides in a network server function that receives the device assisted service usage measures, along with possibly network based usage measures, and then creates a CDR (e.g., in the service controller 122).

[0029] In some embodiments, the device assisted CDR generator can reside in the service processor (e.g., service processor 115), for example, in the service usage history or billing server functions. In some embodiments, the device assisted CDR generator resides in the device itself, for example, within the service processor functions, such as the billing agent or the service monitor agent.

[0030] There are several factors that are considered in the various embodiments in order to create a useful, reliable, and secure device assisted CDR system, including, for example, but not limited to:

- Identification of each device based service usage measure with one or more usage transaction codes;
- Verification of the device based usage measure(s);
- Secure communication of the device based usage measures to the network;

- Efficient (e.g., low bandwidth) communication of the device based service usage measure;
- Coordination/comparison/aggregation of the device based service usage measure with network based service usage measure(s);
- Formatting the device based service usage measure into a CDR that can be properly communicated to the network functions and/or equipment that process service usage information;
- Causing the network based functions and/or equipment used for CDR collection, aggregation, mediation and/or billing to recognize, authorize, and accept communications and CDRs from the device assisted CDR generator, reading and properly implementing the correct network session context for the CDR so that the CDR is properly associated with the correct device /user/session;
- Implementing the CDR aggregation rules that determine how to collect and aggregate the device assisted CDRs as they are reported through the network CDR system hierarchy;
- Implementing the mediation rules that determine how the various device based service usage transaction code measures are combined and mediated with the other device based service usage transaction code measures to result in consistent service usage information for each of the transaction code categories maintained in the network;
- Implementing the mediation rules that determine how the device assisted CDRs are combined and mediated with network based CDRs to result in consistent service usage information for each of the transaction code categories maintained in the network;
- Implementing mediation rules to reconcile the variances between network based CDR usage measures and device assisted CDR usage measures;
- Classification of one or more device groups, with each group having the capability to uniquely define the service usage collection, accounting, and/or billing rules;
- Collecting CDRs generated on networks other than the home network so that service usage may be measured, accounted for, and/or billed for across multiple networks;
- Multi device billing;
- Multi user billing; and/or
- Intermediate device billing with single user and multi user with and without multi device.

[0031] In some embodiments, verification of the relative accuracy of the device assisted service usage measure is provided. Given that, for example, the service usage measure is often being generated on an end user device or a device that is readily physically accessed by the general public or other non-secure personnel from a network management viewpoint, in some embodiments, the device agents used in one or more of the service processor 115 agents are protected from hacking, spoofing, and/or other misuse. Various techniques are provided herein for protecting the integrity of the agents used for generating the device assisted service usage measures.

[0032] In some embodiments, the service usage measures are verified by network based cross checks using various techniques. For example, network based cross checks can provide valuable verification techniques, because, for example, it is generally not possible or at least very difficult to defeat well designed network based cross checks using various techniques, such as those described herein, even if, for example, the measures used to protect the device agents are defeated or if no device protection measures are employed. In some embodiments, network based cross checks used to verify the device assisted service usage measures include comparing network based service usage measures (e.g. CDRs generated by service usage measurement apparatus in the network equipment, such as the BTS/BSCs 125, RAN Gateways 410, Transport Gateways 420, Mobile Wireless Center/HLRs 132, AAA 121, Service Usage History/CDR Aggregation, Mediation, Feed 118, or other network equipment), sending secure query/response command sequences to the service processor 115 agent(s) involved in device assisted CDR service usage measurement or CDR creation, sending test service usage event sequences to the device and verifying that the device properly reported the service usage, and using various other techniques, such as those described herein with respect to various embodiments.

[0033] In some embodiments, one or more of the following actions are taken if the device based service usage measure is found to be in error or inaccurate: bill the user for usage overage or an out of policy device, suspend the device, quarantine the device, SPAN the device, and/or report the device to a network administration function or person.

[0034] In some embodiments, the CDR syntax used to format the device assisted service usage information into a CDR and/or network communication protocols for transmitting CDRs

are determined by industry standards (e.g., various versions of 3GPP TS 32.215 format and 3GPP2 TSG-X X.S0011 or TIA-835 format). In some embodiments, for a given network implementation the network designers will specify modifications of the standard syntax, formats and/or network communication/transmission protocols. In some embodiments, for a given network implementation the network designers will specify syntax, formats, and/or network communication/transmission protocols that are entirely different than the standards.

[0035] In some embodiments, within the syntax and formatting for the CDR the device assisted service usage is typically categorized by a transaction code. For example, the transaction code can be similar or identical to the codes in use by network equipment used to generate CDRs, or given that the device is capable of generating a much richer set of service usage measures, the transaction codes can be a superset of the codes used by network equipment used to generate CDRs (e.g., examples of the usage activities that can be labeled as transaction codes that are more readily supported by device assisted CDR systems as compared to purely network based CDR systems are provided herein).

[0036] In some embodiments, the device sends an identifier for a usage activity tag, an intermediate server determines how to aggregate into CDR transaction codes and which CDR transaction code to use.

[0037] In some embodiments, the device service processor 115 compartmentalizes usage by pre-assigned device activity transaction codes (e.g., these can be sub-transactions within the main account, transactions within a given bill-by-account transaction or sub-transactions within a bill-by-account transaction). The device implements bill-by-account rules to send different usage reports for each bill-by-account function. In some embodiments, the service controller 122 programs the device to instruct it on how to compartmentalize these bill-by-account service usage activities so that they can be mapped to a transaction code.

[0038] In some embodiments, the device reports less compartmentalized service usage information and the service controller 122 does the mapping of service usage activities to CDR transaction codes, including in some cases bill-by-account codes.

[0039] In some embodiments, the CDR sent to 118 or other network equipment, for example, can include various types of transaction codes including but not limited to a raw device usage CDR, a bill-by-account (e.g., a sub-activity transaction code) CDR, a billing offset CDR, and/or a billing credit CDR. For example, the decision logic (also referred to as business rules or CDR aggregation and mediation rules) that determines how these various types of CDR transaction codes are to be aggregated and mediated by the core network and the billing system can be located in the network equipment (e.g., a network element, such as service usage 118), in the service controller 122, and/or in the billing system 123.

[0040] In some embodiments, the device assisted CDR generator uses the device assisted service usage measures to generate a CDR that includes service usage information, service usage transaction code(s), and, in some embodiments, network information context. In some embodiments, the service usage information, transaction code, and/or network information context is formatted into communication framing, syntax, encryption/signature, security and/or networking protocols that are compatible with the formatting used by conventional networking equipment to generate CDRs. For example, this allows networking equipment used for CDR collection, recording, aggregation, mediation, and/or conversion to billing records to properly accept, read, and interpret the CDRs that are generated with the assistance of device based service usage measurement. In some embodiments, the device assisted service measures are provided to an intermediate network server referred to as a service controller (e.g., service controller 122). In some embodiments, the service controller uses a CDR feed aggregator for a wireless network to collect device generated usage information for one or more devices on the wireless network; and provides the device generated usage information in a syntax (e.g., charging data record (CDR)), and a communication protocol (e.g., 3GPP or 3GPP2, or other communication protocol(s)) that can be used by the wireless network to augment or replace network generated usage information for the one or more devices on the wireless network.

[0041] In some embodiments, mediation rules include multi device, multi user, single user devices, intermediate networking devices that can be single user or multi user. For example, the device assisted CDRs can be formatted by the device assisted CDR generator to include a transaction code for one user account, even though the CDRs originate from multiple devices that all belong to the same user. This is an example for a multi-user device assisted CDR billing

solution. In another example for a multi-user device assisted CDR billing solution, device assisted CDRs from multiple devices and multiple users can all be billed to the same account (e.g., a family plan or a corporate account), but the bill-by-account CDR transaction records can be maintained through the billing system so that sub-account visibility is provided so that the person or entity responsible for the main account can obtain visibility about which users and/or devices are creating most of the service usage billing. For example, this type of multi-user, multi-device device assisted CDR billing solution can also be used to track types of service usage and/or bill for types of service usage that are either impossible or at least very difficult to account and/or bill for with purely network based CDR systems. In some embodiments, bill-by-account CDR transaction records can be used to provide sponsored transaction services, account for network chatter, provide service selection interfaces, and other services for multi-user or multi-device service plans.

[0042] In addition to conventional single user devices (e.g., cell phones, smart phones, netbooks/notebooks, mobile internet devices, personal navigation devices, music players, electronic eReaders, and other single user devices) device assisted service usage measurement and CDRs are also useful for other types of network capable devices and/or networking devices, such as intermediate networking devices (e.g., 3G/4G WWAN to WLAN bridges/routers/gateways, femto cells, DOCSIS modems, DSL modems, remote access/backup routers, and other intermediate network devices). For example, in such devices, particularly with a secure manner to verify that the device assisted service usage measures are relatively accurate and/or the device service processor 115 software is not compromised or hacked, many new service provider service delivery and billing models can be supported and implemented using the techniques described herein. For example, in a WiFi to WWAN bridge or router device multiple user devices can be supported with the same intermediate networking device in a manner that is consistent and compatible with the central provider's CDR aggregation and/or billing system by sending device assisted CDRs as described herein that have a service usage and/or billing code referenced to the end user and/or the particular intermediate device.

[0043] In some embodiments, the device assisted CDRs generated for the intermediate networking device are associated with a particular end user in which there can be several or many end users using the intermediate networking device for networking access, and in some

embodiments, with each end user being required to enter a unique log-in to the intermediate networking device. For example, in this way, all devices that connect using WiFi to the intermediate networking device to get WWAN access generate CDRs can either get billed to a particular end user who is responsible for the master account for that device, or the CDRs can get billed in a secure manner, with verified relative usage measurement accuracy to multiple end users from the same intermediate networking device. In another example, an end user can have one account that allows access to a number of intermediate networking devices, and each intermediate networking device can generate consistent device assisted CDRs with transaction codes for that end user regardless of which intermediate networking device the end user logs in on.

[0044] In some embodiments, some of the services provided by the intermediate networking device are billed to a specific end user device assisted CDR transaction code, while other bill-by-account services are billed to other transaction code accounts, such as sponsored partner transaction service accounts, network chatter accounts, sponsored advertiser accounts, and/or service sign up accounts. For example, in this manner, various embodiments are provided in which intermediate networking devices (e.g., a WWAN to WiFi router/bridge) can sold to one user but can service and be used to bill other users (e.g., and this can be covered in the first purchasing user's service terms perhaps in exchange for a discount), or such intermediate networking devices can be located wherever access is desired without concern that the device will be hacked into so that services can be acquired without charge.

[0045] In some embodiments, various types of service usage transactions are billed for on the intermediate networking device, to any of one or more users, in which the information required to bill for such services is not available to the central provider or MVNO network equipment, just as is the case with, for example, conventional single user devices. In view of the various embodiments and techniques described herein, those skilled in the art will appreciate that similar service models are equally applicable not just to WWAN to WiFi intermediate networking devices, but also to the Femto Cell, remote access router, DOCSIS, DSL and other intermediate WWAN to WiFi networking devices.

[0046] **Figure 1** illustrates a wireless network architecture for providing device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing in accordance with some embodiments. As shown, Figure 1 includes a 4G/3G/2G wireless network operated by, for example, a central provider. As shown, various wireless devices 100 are in communication with base stations 125 for wireless network communication with the wireless network, and other devices 100 are in communication with Wi-Fi Access Points (APs) or Mesh 702 for wireless communication to Wi-Fi Access CPE 704 in communication with central provider access network 109. In some embodiments, each of the wireless devices 100 includes a service processor 115 (as shown), and each service processor connects through a secure control plane link to a service controller 122. In some embodiments, the network based service usage information (e.g., CDRs) is obtained from one or more network elements. As shown, an MVNO core network 210 also includes a CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118, a MVNO billing interface 122, and a MVNO billing system 123 (and other network elements as shown in Figure 1).

[0047] As shown in Figure 1, a CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (e.g., service usage 118, including a billing aggregation data store and rules engine) is a functional descriptor for, in some embodiments, a device/network level service usage information collection, aggregation, mediation, and reporting function located in one or more of the networking equipment components attached to one or more of the sub-networks shown in Figure 1 (e.g., central provider access network 109 and/or central provider core network 110), which is in communication with the service controller 122, and a central billing interface 127. As shown in Figure 1, service usage 118 is shown as a function in communication with the central provider core network 110. In some embodiments, the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 function is located elsewhere in the network or partially located in elsewhere or integrated with as part of other network elements. In some embodiments, CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 functionality is located or partially located in the AAA server 121 and/or the mobile wireless center/Home Location Register(HLR) 132 (as shown, in communication with a DNS/DHCP server 126). In some embodiments, service usage 118 functionality is located or partially located in the base station, base station controller and/or base station aggregator, collectively referred to as base station 125 in Figure 1. In some embodiments, CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 functionality is located or partially located in a networking component in the central provider access network 109, a networking component in the core

network 110, the central billing system 123, the central billing interface 127, and/or in another network component or function. This discussion on the possible locations for the network based and device based service usage information collection, aggregation, mediation, and reporting function (e.g., CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118) can be easily generalized as described herein and as shown in the other figures described herein by one of ordinary skill in the art. Also as shown in Figure 1, the service controller 122 is in communication with the central billing interface 123 (also sometimes referred to as the external billing management interface or billing communication interface) 127, which is in communication with the central billing system 123. As shown, an order management 180 and subscriber management 182 are also in communication with the central provider core network 110 for facilitating order and subscriber management of services for the devices 100 in accordance with some embodiments.

[0048] In some embodiments, the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) provides a device/network level service usage information collection, aggregation, mediation, and reporting function. In some embodiments, the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) collects device generated usage information for one or more devices on the wireless network (e.g., devices 100); and provides the device generated usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used by the wireless network to augment or replace network generated usage information for the one or more devices on the wireless network. In some embodiments, the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the communication protocol is selected from one or more of the following: 3GPP, 3GPP2, or other communication protocols. In some embodiments, the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) includes a service usage data store (e.g., a billing aggregator) and a rules engine for aggregating the collected device generated usage information. In some embodiments, the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) also aggregates CDRs for the one or more devices on the wireless network; applies a set of rules to the aggregated CDRs using a rules engine (e.g., bill by account, transactional billing, and/or any other billing or other rules for service usage information collection, aggregation, mediation, and reporting), and communicates a new set of CDRs for the

one or more devices on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system (e.g., providing a CDR with a billing offset by account/service). In some embodiments, the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) communicates a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system. In some embodiments, the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) communicates with a service controller to collect the device generated usage information for the one or more devices on the wireless network. In some embodiments, the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) communicates with a service controller, in which the service controller is in communication with a billing interface or a billing system. In some embodiments, the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) communicates the device generated usage information to a billing interface or a billing system. In some embodiments, the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) communicates with a transport gateway and/or a Radio Access Network (RAN) gateway to collect the network generated usage information for the one or more devices on the wireless network. In some embodiments, the service controller 122 communicates the device generated service usage information to the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements).

[0049] In some embodiments, the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) performs rules for performing a bill by account aggregation and mediation function. In some embodiments, the service controller 122 in communication with the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) performs a rules engine for aggregating and mediating the device generated usage information. In some embodiments, a rules engine device in communication with the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (and/or other network elements or combinations of network elements) performs a rules engine for aggregating and mediating the device generated usage information.

[0050] In some embodiments, the rules engine is included in (e.g., integrated with/part of) the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118. In some embodiments, the rules engine and associated functions, as described herein, is a separate function/device. In some embodiments, the service controller 122 performs some or all of these rules engine based functions, as described herein, and communicates with the central billing interface 127. In some embodiments, the service controller 122 performs some or all of these rules engine based functions, as described herein, and communicates with the central billing system 123.

[0051] In some embodiments, duplicate CDRs are sent from the network equipment to the billing system 123 that is used for generating service billing. In some embodiments, duplicate CDRs are filtered to send only those CDRs/records for devices controlled by the service controller and/or service processor (e.g., the managed devices). For example, this approach can provide for the same level of reporting, lower level of reporting, and/or higher level of reporting as compared to the reporting required by the central billing system 123.

[0052] In some embodiments, a bill-by-account billing offset is provided. For example, bill-by-account billing offset information can be informed to the central billing system 123 by providing a CDR aggregator feed that aggregates the device based service usage data feed to provide a new set of CDRs for the managed devices to the central billing interface 127 and/or the central billing system 123. In some embodiments, transaction billing is provided using similar techniques. For example, transaction billing log information can be provided to the central billing interface 127 and/or the central billing system 123.

[0053] In some embodiments, the rules engine (e.g., performed by the service usage 118 or another network element, as described herein) provides a bill-by-account billing offset. For example, device generated usage information (e.g., charging data records (CDRs)) includes a transaction type field (e.g., indicating a type of service for the associated service usage information). The rules engine can apply a rule or a set of rules based on the identified service associated with the device generated usage information to determine a bill-by-account billing offset (e.g., a new CDR can be generated to provide the determined bill-by-account billing offset). In some examples, the determined bill-by-account billing offset can be provided as a credit to the user's service usage account (e.g., a new CDR can be generated with a negative

offset for the user's service usage account, such as for network chatter service usage, or transactional service usage, or for any other purposes based on one or more rules performed by the rules engine).

[0054] As another example, for a transactional service, a first new CDR can be generated with a negative offset for the user's service usage account for that transactional service related usage, and a second new CDR can be generated with a positive service usage value to charge that same service usage to the transactional service provider (e.g., Amazon, eBay, or another transactional service provider). In some embodiments, the service controller 122 generates these two new CDRs, and the service usage 118 stores, aggregates, and communicates these two new CDRs to the central billing interface 127. In some embodiments, the service controller 122 generates these two new CDRs, and the service usage 118 stores, aggregates, and communicates these two new CDRs to the central billing interface 127, in which the central billing interface 127 applies rules (e.g., performs the rules engine for determining the bill-by-account billing offset).

[0055] In some embodiments, the service controller 122 sends the device generated CDRs to the rules engine (e.g., service usage 118), and the rules engine applies one or more rules, such as those described herein and/or any other billing/service usage related rules as would be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art. In some embodiments, the service controller 122 generates CDRs similar to other network elements, and the rules (e.g., bill-by-account) are performed in the central billing interface 127. For example, for the service controller 122 to generate CDRs similar to other network elements, in some embodiments, the service controller 122 is provisioned on the wireless network and behaves substantially similar to other CDR generators on the network) as would be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

[0056] In some embodiments, the service controller 122 is provisioned as a new type of networking function that is recognized as a valid and secure source for CDRs by the other necessary elements in the network (e.g., the Service Usage History/ CDR Aggregation and Mediation Server 118). In some embodiments, in which the network apparatus typically only recognize CDRs from certain types of networking equipment (e.g., RAN Gateway 410 or Transport Gateway 420 (as shown in Figure 3)), then the Service Controller 122 can provide

authentication credentials to the other networking equipment that indicate it is one of the approved types of equipment (e.g., for purposes of generating/providing CDRs). In some embodiments, the link between the Service Controller 122 and the necessary CDR aggregation and mediation equipment is secured, authenticated, encrypted and/or signed.

[0057] In some embodiments, the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 discards the network based service usage information (e.g., network based CDRs) received from one or more network elements. In these embodiments, the service controller 122 can provide the device based service usage information (e.g., device based CDRs) to the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (e.g., the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 can just provide a store, aggregate, and communication function(s)), and the device based service usage information is provided to the central billing interface 127 or the central billing system 123.

[0058] In some embodiments, the device based CDRs and/or new CDRs generated based on execution of a rules engine as described herein is provided only for devices that are managed and/or based on device group, service plan, or any other criteria, categorization, and/or grouping.

[0059] **Figure 2** illustrates another wireless network architecture for providing device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing in accordance with some embodiments. As shown in Figure 2, some devices 100 are in communication with DOCSIS Head End 125 and some devices 100 are in communication with DSLAM 125, which are in communication with the central provider access network 109.

[0060] **Figure 3** illustrates another wireless network architecture for providing device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing in accordance with some embodiments. Referring now to the 4G/3G/2G access network as shown in Figure 3, the 4G/3G and 3G/2G base stations/nodes 125 are in communication with a 4G/3G/2G Radio Access Network (RAN) gateway 410 via a radio access network 405, which are in communication with a 4G/3G/2G transport gateway 420 via an access transport network 415. The central provider core network 110 is in network communication with the access transport network 415 (e.g., via a dedicated/leased line, and as shown, via a firewall 124). The Internet 120 is available via a firewall 124 and the transport gateway(s) 420, as shown. Also, as shown, a network apparatus

provisioning system 160, order management 180, and subscriber management 182 are in communication with the central provider core network 110. As shown, a AAA server 121, a mobile wireless center/Home Location Register(HLR) 132, a DNS/DHCP 126, and CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 are also in communication with the access transport network 415. The central billing system 123 and the central billing interface 127 are shown in communication with the central provider core network 110.

[0061] As shown, Figure 3 includes a 4G/3G/2G wireless network operated by, for example, a central provider. In some embodiments, each of the wireless devices 100 includes a service processor 115 (as shown), and each service processor connects through a secure control plane link to a service controller 122. In some embodiments, the network based service usage information (e.g., network generated CDRs) is obtained from Radio Access Network (RAN) gateway(s) 410 and/or transport gateway(s) 420. In some embodiments, device based service usage information (e.g., device assisted CDRs) are generated by the service processor 115 and/or service controller 122 for some or all of the wireless devices 100 using similar techniques as described herein, and in some embodiments, such device based service usage information (e.g., device assisted CDRs) is sent to the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 (e.g., the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 can just provide a store, aggregate, and communication function(s)), and/or to the central billing interface 127 or the central billing system 123, as similarly described herein with respect to various embodiments.

[0062] **Figure 4** illustrates provisioning of a wireless network for providing device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing in accordance with some embodiments. As shown in Figure 4, the provisioning of various network equipment is provided as shown to recognize each other as an authorized source of CDRs (e.g., this can be done manually or in an automated manner). For example, order management 180, subscriber management, billing interface 127, billing system 123, network provisioning system 160, service controller 122, access network AAA server 121, mobile wireless center 132, and CDR storage, aggregation, mediation feed 118 communicate with each other for such provisioning, which can be implemented using various techniques. In some embodiments, the various network elements are provisioned to recognize device assisted CDRs being generated by the service controller 122, which, for example, can be provided to the billing interface 127 and/or the billing system 123. In

some embodiments, network generated CDRs are provided by RAN/Access gateway 410, aggregation/transport gateway 425, and/or base station controller 125. In some embodiments, other network elements generate/receive/store device assisted CDRs.

[0063] In some embodiments, provisioning of various network equipment is provided to recognize a given device as belonging to a device group that supports a service usage and/or billing plan that relies upon and/or utilizes device assisted CDRs.

[0064] In some embodiments, the CDR formats, transaction codes, and CDR transmission destinations are programmed for each device that generates CDRs, including the service controller 122 (e.g., in some embodiments, the service controller 122 is the intermediary for CDRs) and/or service processor 115 (e.g., in some embodiments, the device sends CDRs to network CDR aggregation or billing interface 127/billing system 123 with no intermediate server function).

[0065] **Figure 5** illustrates a network architecture for providing device assisted CDRs in accordance with some embodiments. As shown, network generated CDRs are sent from various network elements to the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 and the service controller 122, as shown in dashed lines with arrows in Figure 5. In some embodiments, the network generated CDRs are used for verification of device assisted service (DAS) usage and/or billing information. In some embodiments, the network generated CDRs are provided to the service controller 122, and the service controller 122 implements aggregation and/or mediation rules to examine and, in some cases, aggregate and/or mediate network generated/based CDRs with device assisted/based CDRs.

[0066] In some embodiments, device assisted CDRs are sent from the service controller 122 to CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 and communicated to the billing system 123, as shown in solid lines with arrows in Figure 5. In some embodiments, CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 uses DAS service usage CDRs to augment network generated/based CDRs with bill-by-account transaction codes (e.g., as similarly described herein). In some embodiments, CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 implements aggregation and/or mediation rules to account for DAS CDR usage amount in a new bill-by-account transaction code and removes the same service usage amount from the bulk device

account transaction code. In some embodiments, a first DAS CDR is sent for the new bill by account transaction code, and a second DAS CDR is sent to be used as a correction (credit) to the main device usage account transaction code, and CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 implements the rules to perform this mediation. In some embodiments, a first DAS CDR is used for a given bill-by-account transaction code, and a second DAS CDR is used as the main device account transaction code, in which the service controller 122 (or device) has already implemented the mediation rules so that CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 simply passes such DAS CDRs to billing after aggregating them.

[0067] **Figure 6** illustrates another network architecture for providing device assisted CDRs in accordance with some embodiments. Figure 6 also shows the communication of device assisted CDRs and network generated CDRs using solid and dashed lines with arrows, respectively. As shown, in some embodiments, CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118 sends network based CDRs to service controller 122 for various purposes, such as those previously described herein.

[0068] In some embodiments, service controller 122 sends DAS CDRs to billing for various uses by the billing system 123. In some embodiments, the billing system 123 uses DAS service usage CDRs to augment network based CDRs with bill-by-account transaction codes. In some embodiments, the billing system 123 implements aggregation and/or mediation rules to account for DAS CDR usage amount in a new bill-by-account transaction code and removes the same service usage amount from the bulk device account transaction code. In some embodiments, a first DAS CDR is sent for the new bill by account transaction code, and a second DAS CDR is sent to be used as a correction (credit) to the main device usage account transaction code, and the billing system 123 implements the rules to perform this mediation. In some embodiments, a first DAS CDR is used for a given bill-by-account transaction code, and a second is used as the main device account transaction code, in which the service controller 122 (or device) has already implemented the mediation rules so that the billing system 123 simply passes such DAS CDRs after aggregating them.

[0069] **Figure 7** illustrates another network architecture for providing device assisted CDRs in accordance with some embodiments. Figure 7 also shows the communication of device

assisted CDRs and network generated CDRs using solid and dashed lines with arrows, respectively. Figure 7 is similar to Figure 6, except as shown in Figure 7, service usage information is passed through the billing interface 127 instead of the billing CDR aggregation interface. For example, the service usage detailed bill-by-account information and offset (credit) information can be formatted as a CDR or can be formatted in a higher level syntax as required by the billing interface 127.

[0070] **Figure 8** illustrates another network architecture for providing device assisted CDRs in accordance with some embodiments. Figure 8 also shows the communication of device assisted CDRs and network generated CDRs using solid and dashed lines with arrows, respectively. In some embodiments, as shown in Figure 8, the central provider need not modify the existing CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118, so the additional aggregation and mediation rules discussed above with respect to Figure 5 are implemented as a new layer of rules in a new network function, shown as secondary DAS CDR aggregation mediation 118A, that is located between the billing system and the CDR storage, aggregation, mediation, feed 118. For example, this new network function (e.g., secondary DAS CDR aggregation mediation 118A) can reside in the network (as shown) or in the service processor 115, in the service controller 122, or elsewhere in the network or on the device.

[0071] **Figure 9** is a functional diagram illustrating a device based service processor 115 and a service controller 122 in accordance with some embodiments. For example, this provides relatively full featured device based service processor implementation and service controller implementation. As shown, this corresponds to a networking configuration in which the service controller 122 is connected to the Internet 120 and not directly to the access network 1610. As shown, a data plane (e.g., service traffic plane) communication path is shown in solid line connections and control plane (e.g., service control plane) communication path is shown in dashed line connections. As will be apparent, the division in functionality between one device agent and another is based on, for example, design choices, networking environments, devices and/or services/applications, and various different combinations can be used in various different implementations. For example, the functional lines can be re-drawn in any way that the product designers see fit. As shown, this includes certain divisions and functional breakouts for device agents as an illustrative implementation, although other, potentially more complex, embodiments

can include different divisions and functional breakouts for device agent functionality specifications, for example, in order to manage development specification and testing complexity and workflow. In addition, the placement of the agents that operate, interact with or monitor the data path can be moved or re-ordered in various embodiments. For example, the functional elements shown in Figure 9 are described below with respect to Figures 10 and 11.

[0072] As shown in Figure 9, service processor 115 includes a service control device link 1691. For example, as device based service control techniques involving supervision across a network become more sophisticated, it becomes increasingly important to have an efficient and flexible control plane communication link between the device agents and the network elements communicating with, controlling, monitoring, or verifying service policy. In some embodiments, the service control device link 1691 provides the device side of a system for transmission and reception of service agent to/from network element functions. In some embodiments, the traffic efficiency of this link is enhanced by buffering and framing multiple agent messages in the transmissions. In some embodiments, the traffic efficiency is further improved by controlling the transmission frequency or linking the transmission frequency to the rate of service usage or traffic usage. In some embodiments, one or more levels of security or encryption are used to make the link robust to discovery, eavesdropping or compromise. In some embodiments, the service control device link 1691 also provides the communications link and heartbeat timing for the agent heartbeat function. As discussed below, various embodiments disclosed herein for the service control device link 1691 provide an efficient and secure solution for transmitting and receiving service policy implementation, control, monitoring and verification information with other network elements.

[0073] As shown in Figure 9, the service controller 122 includes a service control server link 1638. In some embodiments, device based service control techniques involving supervision across a network (e.g., on the control plane) are more sophisticated, and for such it is increasingly important to have an efficient and flexible control plane communication link between the device agents (e.g., of the service processor 115) and the network elements (e.g., of the service controller 122) communicating with, controlling, monitoring, or verifying service policy. For example, the communication link between the service control server link 1638 of service controller 122 and the service control device link 1691 of the service processor 115 can

provide an efficient and flexible control plane communication link, a service control link 1653 as shown in Figure 9, and, in some embodiments, this control plane communication link provides for a secure (e.g., encrypted) communications link for providing secure, bidirectional communications between the service processor 115 and the service controller 122. In some embodiments, the service control server link 1638 provides the network side of a system for transmission and reception of service agent to/from network element functions. In some embodiments, the traffic efficiency of this link is enhanced by buffering and framing multiple agent messages in the transmissions (e.g., thereby reducing network chatter). In some embodiments, the traffic efficiency is further improved by controlling the transmission frequency and/or linking the transmission frequency to the rate of service usage or traffic usage. In some embodiments, one or more levels of security and/or encryption are used to secure the link against potential discovery, eavesdropping or compromise of communications on the link. In some embodiments, the service control server link 1638 also provides the communications link and heartbeat timing for the agent heartbeat function.

[0074] In some embodiments, the service control server link 1638 provides for securing, signing, encrypting and/or otherwise protecting the communications before sending such communications over the service control link 1653. For example, the service control server link 1638 can send to the transport layer or directly to the link layer for transmission. In another example, the service control server link 1638 further secures the communications with transport layer encryption, such as TCP TLS SSH version 1 or 2 or another secure transport layer protocol. As another example, the service control server link 1638 can encrypt at the link layer, such as using IPSEC, various possible VPN services, other forms of IP layer encryption and/or another link layer encryption technique.

[0075] As shown in Figure 9, the service controller 122 includes an access control integrity server 1654. In some embodiments, the access control integrity server 1654 collects device information on service policy, service usage, agent configuration and/or agent behavior. For example, the access control integrity server 1654 can cross check this information to identify integrity breaches in the service policy implementation and control system. In another example, the access control integrity server 1654 can initiate action when a service policy violation or a system integrity breach is suspected.

[0076] In some embodiments, the access control integrity server 1654 (and/or some other agent of service controller 122) acts on access control integrity agent 1694 reports and error conditions. Many of the access control integrity agent 1654 checks can be accomplished by the server. For example, the access control integrity agent 1654 checks include one or more of the following: service usage measure against usage range consistent with policies (e.g., usage measure from the network and/or from the device); configuration of agents; operation of the agents; and/or dynamic agent download.

[0077] In some embodiments, the access control integrity server 1654 (and/or some other agent of service controller 122) verifies device service policy implementations by comparing various service usage measures (e.g., based on network monitored information, such as by using IPDRs or CDRs, and/or local service usage monitoring information) against expected service usage behavior given the policies that are intended to be in place. For example, device service policy implementations can include measuring total data passed, data passed in a period of time, IP addresses, data per IP address, and/or other measures such as location, downloads, email accessed, URLs, and comparing such measures expected service usage behavior given the policies that are intended to be in place.

[0078] In some embodiments, the access control integrity server 1654 (and/or some other agent of service controller 122) verifies device service policy, and the verification error conditions that can indicate a mismatch in service measure and service policy include one or more of the following: unauthorized network access (e.g., access beyond ambient service policy limits); unauthorized network speed (e.g., average speed beyond service policy limit); network data amount does not match policy limit (e.g., device not stop at limit without re-up/revising service policy); unauthorized network address; unauthorized service usage (e.g., VOIP, email, and/or web browsing); unauthorized application usage (e.g., email, VOIP, email, and/or web); service usage rate too high for plan, and policy controller not controlling/throttling it down; and/or any other mismatch in service measure and service policy. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the access control integrity server 1654 (and/or some other agent of service controller 122) provides a policy/service control integrity service to continually (e.g., periodically and/or based on trigger events) verify that the service control of the device has not been compromised and/or is not behaving out of policy.

[0079] As shown in Figure 9, service controller 122 includes a service history server 1650. In some embodiments, the service history server 1650 collects and records service usage or service activity reports from the Access Network AAA Server 1621 and the Service Monitor Agent 1696. For example, although service usage history from the network elements can in certain embodiments be less detailed than service history from the device, the service history from the network can provide a valuable source for verification of device service policy implementation, because, for example, it is extremely difficult for a device error or compromise event on the device to compromise the network based equipment and software. For example, service history reports from the device can include various service tracking information, as similarly described above. In some embodiments, the service history server 1650 provides the service history on request to other servers and/or one or more agents. In some embodiments, the service history server 1650 provides the service usage history to the device service history 1618. In some embodiments, for purposes of facilitating the activation tracking service functions (described below), the service history server 1650 maintains a history of which networks the device has connected to. For example, this network activity summary can include a summary of the networks accessed, activity versus time per connection, and/or traffic versus time per connection. As another example, this activity summary can further be analyzed or reported to estimate the type of service plan associated with the traffic activity for the purpose of bill sharing reconciliation.

[0080] As shown in Figure 9, service controller 122 includes a policy management server 1652. In some embodiments, the policy management server 1652 transmits policies to the service processor 115 via the service control link 1653. In some embodiments, the policy management server 1652 manages policy settings on the device (e.g., various policy settings as described herein with respect to various embodiments) in accordance with a device service profile. In some embodiments, the policy management server 1652 sets instantaneous policies on policy implementation agents (e.g., policy implementation agent 1690). For example, the policy management server 1652 can issue policy settings, monitor service usage and, if necessary, modify policy settings. For example, in the case of a user who prefers for the network to manage their service usage costs, or in the case of any adaptive policy management needs, the policy management server 1652 can maintain a relatively high frequency of communication with the device to collect traffic and/or service measures and issue new policy settings. In this

example, device monitored service measures and any user service policy preference changes are reported, periodically and/or based on various triggers/events/requests, to the policy management server 1652. In this example, user privacy settings generally require secure communication with the network (e.g., a secure service control link 1653), such as with the policy management server 1652, to ensure that various aspects of user privacy are properly maintained during such configuration requests/policy settings transmitted over the network. For example, information can be compartmentalized to service policy management and not communicated to other databases used for CRM for maintaining user privacy.

[0081] In some embodiments, the policy management server 1652 provides adaptive policy management on the device. For example, the policy management server 1652 can issue policy settings and objectives and rely on the device based policy management (e.g., service processor 115) for some or all of the policy adaptation. This approach can require less interaction with the device thereby reducing network chatter on service control link 1653 for purposes of device policy management (e.g., network chatter is reduced relative to various server/network based policy management approaches described above). This approach can also provide robust user privacy embodiments by allowing the user to configure the device policy for user privacy preferences/settings so that, for example, sensitive information (e.g., geo-location data, website history) is not communicated to the network without the user's approval. In some embodiments, the policy management server 1652 adjusts service policy based on time of day. In some embodiments, the policy management server 1652 receives, requests or otherwise obtains a measure of network availability and adjusts traffic shaping policy and/or other policy settings based on available network capacity.

[0082] As shown in Figure 9, service controller 122 includes a network traffic analysis server 1656. In some embodiments, the network traffic analysis server 1656 collects/receives service usage history for devices and/or groups of devices and analyzes the service usage. In some embodiments, the network traffic analysis server 1656 presents service usage statistics in various formats to identify improvements in network service quality and/or service profitability. In other embodiments, the network traffic analysis server 1656 estimates the service quality and/or service usage for the network under variable settings on potential service policy. In other embodiments, the network traffic analysis server 1656 identifies actual or potential service

behaviors by one or more devices that are causing problems for overall network service quality or service cost.

[0083] As shown in Figure 9, service controller 122 includes a beta test server 1658. In some embodiments, the beta test server 1658 publishes candidate service plan policy settings to one or more devices. In some embodiments, the beta test server 1658 provides summary reports of network service usage or user feedback information for one or more candidate service plan policy settings. In some embodiments, the beta test server 1658 provides a mechanism to compare the beta test results for different candidate service plan policy settings or select the optimum candidates for further policy settings optimization.

[0084] As shown in Figure 9, service controller 122 includes a service download control server 1660. In some embodiments, the service download control server 1660 provides a download function to install and/or update service software elements (e.g., the service processor 115 and/or agents/components of the service processor 115) on the device, as described herein.

[0085] As shown in Figure 9 service controller 122 includes a billing event server 1662. In some embodiments, the billing event server 1662 collects billing events, provides service plan information to the service processor 115, provides service usage updates to the service processor 115, serves as interface between device and central billing server 1619, and/or provides trusted third party function for certain ecommerce billing transactions.

[0086] As shown in Figure 9, the Access Network AAA server 1621 is in network communication with the access network 1610. In some embodiments, the Access Network AAA server 1621 provides the necessary access network AAA services (e.g., access control and authorization functions for the device access layer) to allow the devices onto the central provider access network and the service provider network. In some embodiments, another layer of access control is required for the device to gain access to other networks, such as the Internet, a corporate network and/or a machine to machine network. This additional layer of access control can be implemented, for example, by the service processor 115 on the device. In some embodiments, the Access Network AAA server 1621 also provides the ability to suspend service for a device and resume service for a device based on communications received from the service controller 122. In some embodiments, the Access Network AAA server 1621 also provides the

ability to direct routing for device traffic to a quarantine network or to restrict or limit network access when a device quarantine condition is invoked. In some embodiments, the Access Network AAA server 1621 also records and reports device network service usage (e.g., device network service usage can be reported to device service history 1618).

[0087] As shown in Figure 9, the device service history 1618 is in network communication with the access network 1610. In some embodiments, the device service history 1618 provides service usage data records used for various purposes in various embodiments. In some embodiments, the device service history 1618 is used to assist in verifying service policy implementation. In some embodiments, the device service history 1618 is used to verify service monitoring. In some embodiments, the device service history 1618 is used to verify billing records and/or billing policy implementation. In some embodiments, the device service history 1618 is used to synchronize and/or verify the local service usage counter.

[0088] As shown in Figure 9, the central provider billing server 1619 is in network communication with the access network 1610. In some embodiments, the central provider billing server 1619 provides a mediation function for central provider billing events. For example, the central provider billing server 1619 can accept service plan changes. In some embodiments, the central provider billing server 1619 provides updates on device service usage, service plan limits and/or service policies. In some embodiments, the central provider billing server 1619 collects billing events, formulates bills, bills service users, provides certain billing event data and service plan information to the service controller 122 and/or device 100.

[0089] As shown in Figure 9, in some embodiments, modem selection and control 1811 selects the access network connection and is in communication with the modem firewall 1655, and modem drivers 1831, 1815, 1814, 1813, 1812 convert data traffic into modem bus traffic for one or more modems and are in communication with the modem selection and control 1811. In some embodiments, different profiles are selected based on the selected network connection (e.g., different service profiles/policies for WWAN, WLAN, WPAN, Ethernet and/or DSL network connections), which is also referred to herein as multimode profile setting. For example, service profile settings can be based on the actual access network (e.g., home DSL/cable or work network) behind the Wi-Fi not the fact that it is Wi-Fi (or any other network,

such as DSL/cable, satellite, or T-1), which is viewed as different than accessing a Wi-Fi network at the coffee shop. For example, in a Wi-Fi hotspot situation in which there are a significant number of users on a DSL or T-1 backhaul, the service controller can sit in a service provider cloud or an MVNO cloud, the service controls can be provided by a VSP capability offered by the service provider or the service controller can be owned by the hotspot service provider that uses the service controller on their own without any association with an access network service provider. For example, the service processors can be controlled by the service controller to divide up the available bandwidth at the hotspot according to QoS or user sharing rules (e.g., with some users having higher differentiated priority (potentially for higher service payments) than other users). As another example, ambient services (as similarly described herein) can be provided for the hotspot for verified service processors.

[0090] In some embodiments, the service processor 115 and service controller 122 are capable of assigning multiple service profiles associated with multiple service plans that the user chooses individually or in combination as a package. For example, a device 100 starts with ambient services that include free transaction services wherein the user pays for transactions or events rather than the basic service (e.g., a news service, eReader, PND service, pay as you go session Internet) in which each service is supported with a bill by account capability to correctly account for any subsidized partner billing to provide the transaction services (e.g., Barnes and Noble may pay for the eReader service and offer a revenue share to the service provider for any book or magazine transactions purchased from the device 100). In some embodiments, the bill by account service can also track the transactions and, in some embodiments, advertisements for the purpose of revenue sharing, all using the service monitoring capabilities disclosed herein. After initiating services with the free ambient service discussed above, the user may later choose a post-pay monthly Internet, email and SMS service. In this case, the service controller 122 would obtain from the billing system 123 in the case of network based billing (or in some embodiments the service controller 122 billing event server 1622 in the case of device based billing) the billing plan code for the new Internet, email and SMS service. In some embodiments, this code is cross referenced in a database (e.g., the policy management server 1652) to find the appropriate service profile for the new service in combination with the initial ambient service. The new superset service profile is then applied so that the user maintains free access to the ambient services, and the billing partners continue to subsidize those services, the

user also gets access to Internet services and may choose the service control profile (e.g., from one of the embodiments disclosed herein). The superset profile is the profile that provides the combined capabilities of two or more service profiles when the profiles are applied to the same device 100 service processor. In some embodiments, the device 100 (service processor 115) can determine the superset profile rather than the service controller 122 when more than one “stackable” service is selected by the user or otherwise applied to the device. The flexibility of the service processor 115 and service controller 122 embodiments described herein allow for a large variety of service profiles to be defined and applied individually or as a superset to achieve the desired device 100 service features.

[0091] As shown in Figure 9, an agent communication bus 1630 represents a functional description for providing communication for the various service processor 115 agents and functions. In some embodiments, as represented in the functional diagram illustrated in Figure 9, the architecture of the bus is generally multipoint to multipoint so that any agent can communicate with any other agent, the service controller or in some cases other components of the device, such user interface 1697 and/or modem components. As described below, the architecture can also be point to point for certain agents or communication transactions, or point to multipoint within the agent framework so that all agent communication can be concentrated, or secured, or controlled, or restricted, or logged or reported. In some embodiments, the agent communication bus is secured, signed, encrypted, hidden, partitioned and/or otherwise protected from unauthorized monitoring or usage. In some embodiments, an application interface agent (not shown) is used to literally tag or virtually tag application layer traffic so that the policy implementation agent(s) 1690 has the necessary information to implement selected traffic shaping solutions. In some embodiments, an application interface agent (not shown) is in communication with various applications, including a TCP application 1604, an IP application 1605, and a voice application 1602.

[0092] In some embodiments, device assisted services (DAS) techniques for providing an activity map for classifying or categorizing service usage activities to associate various monitored activities (e.g., by URL, by network domain, by website, by network traffic type, by application or application type, and/or any other service usage activity categorization/classification) with associated IP addresses are provided. In some embodiments, a

policy control agent (not shown), service monitor agent 1696, or another agent or function (or combinations thereof) of the service processor 115 provides a DAS activity map. In some embodiments, a policy control agent, service monitor agent, or another agent or function (or combinations thereof) of the service processor provides an activity map for classifying or categorizing service usage activities to associate various monitored activities (e.g., by Uniform Resource Locator (URL), by network domain, by website, by network traffic type, by application or application type, and/or any other service usage activity classification/categorization) with associated IP addresses. In some embodiments, a policy control agent, service monitor agent, or another agent or function (or combinations thereof) of the service processor determines the associated IP addresses for monitored service usage activities using various techniques to snoop the DNS request(s) (e.g., by performing such snooping techniques on the device 100 the associated IP addresses can be determined without the need for a network request for a reverse DNS lookup). In some embodiments, a policy control agent, service monitor agent, or another agent or function (or combinations thereof) of the service processor records and reports IP addresses or includes a DNS lookup function to report IP addresses or IP addresses and associated URLs for monitored service usage activities. For example, a policy control agent, service monitor agent, or another agent or function (or combinations thereof) of the service processor can determine the associated IP addresses for monitored service usage activities using various techniques to perform a DNS lookup function (e.g., using a local DNS cache on the monitored device 100). In some embodiments, one or more of these techniques are used to dynamically build and maintain a DAS activity map that maps, for example, URLs to IP addresses, applications to IP addresses, content types to IP addresses, and/or any other categorization/classification to IP addresses as applicable. In some embodiments, the DAS activity map is used for various DAS traffic control and/or throttling techniques as described herein with respect to various embodiments. In some embodiments, the DAS activity map is used to provide the user various UI related information and notification techniques related to service usage as described herein with respect to various embodiments. In some embodiments, the DAS activity map is used to provide service usage monitoring, prediction/estimation of future service usage, service usage billing (e.g., bill by account and/or any other service usage/billing categorization techniques), DAS techniques for ambient services usage monitoring, DAS techniques for generating micro-CDRs (e.g., also referred to as service usage partition,

service usage recording partition, service charging bucket, device generated CDRs, such as in the case where the device and not a network component are generating the usage records, ambient usage records, specialized service usage records, or other terms to indicate a service usage data record generated to provide a more refined or detailed breakdown of service usage for the device), and/or any of the various other DAS related techniques as described herein with respect to various embodiments.

[0093] In some embodiments, all or a portion of the service processor 115 functions disclosed herein are implemented in software. In some embodiments, all or a portion of the service processor 115 functions are implemented in hardware. In some embodiments, all or substantially all of the service processor 115 functionality (as discussed herein) is implemented and stored in software that can be performed on (e.g., executed by) various components in device 100. In some embodiments, it is advantageous to store or implement certain portions or all of service processor 115 in protected or secure memory so that other undesired programs (and/or unauthorized users) have difficulty accessing the functions or software in service processor 115. In some embodiments, service processor 115, at least in part, is implemented in and/or stored on secure non-volatile memory (e.g., non volatile memory can be secure non-volatile memory) that is not accessible without pass keys and/or other security mechanisms. In some embodiments, the ability to load at least a portion of service processor 115 software into protected non-volatile memory also requires a secure key and/or signature and/or requires that the service processor 115 software components being loaded into non-volatile memory are also securely encrypted and appropriately signed by an authority that is trusted by a secure software downloader function, such as service downloader 1663 as shown in Figure 16. In some embodiments, a secure software download embodiment also uses a secure non-volatile memory. Those of ordinary skill in the art will also appreciate that all memory can be on-chip, off-chip, on-board and/or off-board.

[0094] **Figure 10** provides a table summarizing various service processor 115 functional elements in accordance with some embodiments. Many of these agents are similarly described above, and the table shown in Figure 10 is not intended to be an exhaustive summary of these agents, nor an exhaustive description of all functions that the agents perform or are described herein, but rather Figure 10 is provided as a summary aid in understanding the basic functions of

each agent in accordance with some embodiments and how the agents interact with one another, with the service controller server elements, and/or with other network functions in certain embodiments to form a reliable device based service delivery solution and/or platform.

[0095] **Figure 11** provides a table summarizing various service controller 122 functional elements in accordance with some embodiments. Many of these agents/elements are similarly described above, and the table shown in Figure 11 is not intended to be an exhaustive summary of these server elements, nor an exhaustive description of all functions that the elements perform or are described herein, but rather Figure 11 is provided as a summary aid in understanding the basic functions of each element in accordance with some embodiments and how the elements interact with one another, certain network elements, and/or the service processor agents in certain embodiments to form a reliable device based service delivery solution and/or platform.

[0096] **Figure 12** illustrates a device stack providing various service usage measurement from various points in the networking stack for a service monitor agent, a billing agent, and an access control integrity agent to assist in verifying the service usage measures and billing reports in accordance with some embodiments. As shown in Figure 12, several service agents take part in data path operations to achieve various data path improvements, and, for example, several other service agents can manage the policy settings for the data path service, implement billing for the data path service, manage one or more modem selection and settings for access network connection, interface with the user and/or provide service policy implementation verification. Additionally, in some embodiments, several agents perform functions to assist in verifying that the service control or monitoring policies intended to be in place are properly implemented, the service control or monitoring policies are being properly adhered to, that the service processor or one or more service agents are operating properly, to prevent unintended errors in policy implementation or control, and/or to prevent tampering with the service policies or control. As shown, the service measurement points labeled I through VI represent various service measurement points for service monitor agent 1696 and/or other agents to perform various service monitoring activities. Each of these measurement points can have a useful purpose in various embodiments described herein. For example, each of the traffic measurement points that is employed in a given design can be used by a monitoring agent to track application layer traffic through the communication stack to assist policy implementation functions, such as the policy

implementation agent 1690, or in some embodiments the modem firewall agent 1655 or the application interface agent, in making a determination regarding the traffic parameters or type once the traffic is farther down in the communication stack where it is sometimes difficult or impossible to make a complete determination of traffic parameters. The particular locations for the measurement points provided in these figures are intended as instructional examples, and other measurement points can be used for different embodiments, as will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art in view of the embodiments described herein. Generally, in some embodiments, one or more measurement points within the device can be used to assist in service control verification and/or device or service troubleshooting.

[0097] In some embodiments, the service monitor agent and/or other agents implement virtual traffic tagging by tracking or tracing packet flows through the various communication stack formatting, processing and encryption steps, and providing the virtual tag information to the various agents that monitor, control, shape, throttle or otherwise observe, manipulate or modify the traffic. This tagging approach is referred to herein as virtual tagging, because there is not a literal data flow, traffic flow or packet tag that is attached to flows or packets, and the book-keeping to tag the packet is done through tracking or tracing the flow or packet through the stack instead. In some embodiments, the application interface and/or other agents identify a traffic flow, associate it with a service usage activity and cause a literal tag to be attached to the traffic or packets associated with the activity. This tagging approach is referred to herein as literal tagging. There are various advantages with both the virtual tagging and the literal tagging approaches. For example, it can be preferable in some embodiments to reduce the inter-agent communication required to track or trace a packet through the stack processing by assigning a literal tag so that each flow or packet has its own activity association embedded in the data. As another example, it can be preferable in some embodiments to re-use portions of standard communication stack software or components, enhancing the verifiable traffic control or service control capabilities of the standard stack by inserting additional processing steps associated with the various service agents and monitoring points rather than re-writing the entire stack to correctly process literal tagging information, and in such cases, a virtual tagging scheme may be desired. As yet another example, some standard communication stacks provide for unused, unspecified or otherwise available bit fields in a packet frame or flow, and these unused, unspecified or otherwise available bit fields can be used to literally tag traffic without the need to

re-write all of the standard communication stack software, with only the portions of the stack that are added to enhance the verifiable traffic control or service control capabilities of the standard stack needing to decode and use the literal tagging information encapsulated in the available bit fields. In the case of literal tagging, in some embodiments, the tags are removed prior to passing the packets or flows to the network or to the applications utilizing the stack. In some embodiments, the manner in which the virtual or literal tagging is implemented can be developed into a communication standard specification so that various device or service product developers can independently develop the communication stack and/or service processor hardware and/or software in a manner that is compatible with the service controller specifications and the products of other device or service product developers.

[0098] It will be appreciated that although the implementation/use of any or all of the measurement points illustrated in Figure 12 is not required to have an effective implementation, such as was similarly shown with respect to various embodiments described herein, various embodiments can benefit from these and/or similar measurement points. It will also be appreciated that the exact measurement points can be moved to different locations in the traffic processing stack, just as the various embodiments described herein can have the agents affecting policy implementation moved to different points in the traffic processing stack while still maintaining effective operation. In some embodiments, one or more measurement points are provided deeper in the modem stack where, for example, it is more difficult to circumvent and can be more difficult to access for tampering purposes if the modem is designed with the proper software and/or hardware security to protect the integrity of the modem stack and measurement point(s).

[0099] Referring to Figure 12, describing the device communications stack from the bottom to the top of the stack as shown, the device communications stack provides a communication layer for each of the modems of the device at the bottom of the device communications stack. Example measurement point VI resides within or just above the modem driver layer. For example, the modem driver performs modem bus communications, data protocol translations, modem control and configuration to interface the networking stack traffic to the modem. As shown, measurement point VI is common to all modem drivers and modems, and it is advantageous for certain embodiments to differentiate the traffic or service activity

taking place through one modem from that of one or more of the other modems. In some embodiments, measurement point VI, or another measurement point, is located over, within or below one or more of the individual modem drivers. The respective modem buses for each modem reside between example measurement points V and VI. In the next higher layer, a modem selection & control layer for multimode device based communication is provided. In some embodiments, this layer is controlled by a network decision policy that selects the most desirable network modem for some or all of the data traffic, and when the most desirable network is not available the policy reverts to the next most desirable network until a connection is established provided that one of the networks is available. In some embodiments, certain network traffic, such as verification, control, redundant or secure traffic, is routed to one of the networks even when some or all of the data traffic is routed to another network. This dual routing capability provides for a variety of enhanced security, enhanced reliability or enhanced manageability devices, services or applications. In the next higher layer, a modem firewall is provided. For example, the modem firewall provides for traditional firewall functions, but unlike traditional firewalls, in order to rely on the firewall for verifiable service usage control, such as access control and security protection from unwanted networking traffic or applications, the various service verification techniques and agents described herein are added to the firewall function to verify compliance with service policy and prevent tampering of the service controls. In some embodiments, the modem firewall is implemented farther up the stack, possibly in combination with other layers as indicated in other Figures. In some embodiments, a dedicated firewall function or layer is provided that is independent of the other processing layers, such as the policy implementation layer, the packet forwarding layer and/or the application layer. In some embodiments, the modem firewall is implemented farther down the stack, such as within the modem drivers, below the modem drivers, or in the modem itself. Example measurement point IV resides between the modem firewall layer and an IP queuing and routing layer. As shown, an IP queuing and routing layer is separate from the policy implementation layer where the policy implementation agent implements a portion of the traffic control and/or service usage control policies. As described herein, in some embodiments, these functions are separated so that a standard network stack function can be used for IP queuing and routing, and the modifications necessary to implement the policy implementation agent functions can be provided in a new layer inserted into the standard stack. In some embodiments, the IP queuing and

routing layer is combined with the traffic or service usage control layer. For example, a combined routing and policy implementation layer embodiment can also be used with the other embodiments, such as shown in Figure 12. Measurement point III resides between the IP queuing and routing layer and a policy implementation agent layer. Measurement point II resides between the policy implementation agent layer and the transport layer, including TCP, UDP, and other IP as shown. The session layer resides above the transport layer, which is shown as a socket assignment and session management (e.g., basic TCP setup, TLS/SSL) layer. The network services API (e.g., HTTP, HTTPS, FTP (File Transfer Protocol), SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol), POP3, DNS) resides above the session layer. Measurement point I resides between the network services API layer and an application layer, shown as application service interface agent in the device communications stack of Figure 12.

[00100] As shown in Figure 12, the application service interface layer is above the standard networking stack API and, in some embodiments, its function is to monitor and in some cases intercept and process the traffic between the applications and the standard networking stack API. In some embodiments, the application service interface layer identifies application traffic flows before the application traffic flows are more difficult or practically impossible to identify farther down in the stack. In some embodiments, the application service interface layer in this way assists application layer tagging in both the virtual and literal tagging cases. In the case of upstream traffic, the application layer tagging is straight forward, because the traffic originates at the application layer. In some downstream embodiments, where the traffic or service activity classification relies on traffic attributes that are readily obtainable, such as source address or URL, application socket address, IP destination address, time of day or any other readily obtained parameter, the traffic type can be identified and tagged for processing by the firewall agent or another agent as it initially arrives. In other embodiments, as described herein, in the downstream case, the solution is generally more sophisticated when a traffic parameter that is needed to classify the manner in which the traffic flow is to be controlled or throttled is not readily available at the lower levels of the stack, such as association with an aspect of an application, type of content, something contained within TLS, IPSEC or other secure format, or other information associated with the traffic. Accordingly, in some embodiments the networking stack identifies the traffic flow before it is fully characterized, categorized or associated with a service activity, and then passes the traffic through to the application interface layer where the

final classification is completed. In such embodiments, the application interface layer then communicates the traffic flow ID with the proper classification so that after an initial short traffic burst or time period the policy implementation agents can properly control the traffic. In some embodiments, there is also a policy for tagging and setting service control policies for traffic that cannot be fully identified with all sources of tagging including application layer tagging.

[00101] As shown in Figure 12, a service monitor agent, which is also in communication with the agent communication bus 1630, communicates with various layers of the device communications stack. For example, the service monitor agent, performs monitoring at each of measurement points I through VI, receiving information including application information, service usage and other service related information, and assignment information. An access control integrity agent is in communication with the service monitor agent via the agent communications bus 1630, as also shown.

[00102] **Figure 13** illustrates an embodiment similar to Figure 12 in which some of the service processor is implemented on the modem and some of the service processor is implemented on the device application processor in accordance with some embodiments. In some embodiments, a portion of the service processor is implemented on the modem (e.g., on modem module hardware or modem chipset) and a portion of the service processor is implemented on the device application processor subsystem. It will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that variations of the embodiment depicted in Figure 13 are possible where more or less of the service processor functionality is moved onto the modem subsystem or onto the device application processor subsystem. For example, such embodiments similar to that depicted in Figure 13 can be motivated by the advantages of including some or all of the service processor network communication stack processing and/or some or all of the other service agent functions on the modem subsystem (e.g., and such an approach can be applied to one or more modems). For example, the service processor can be distributed as a standard feature set contained in a modem chipset hardware or software package or modem module hardware or software package, and such a configuration can provide for easier adoption or development by device OEMs, a higher level of differentiation for the chipset or modem module manufacturer, higher levels of performance or service usage control implementation integrity or security, specification or interoperability standardization, and/or other benefits.

[00103] Referring to Figure 13, describing the device communications stack from the bottom to the top of the stack as shown, the device communications stack provides a communication layer for modem MAC/PHY layer at the bottom of the device communications stack. Measurement point IV resides above the modem MAC/PHY layer. The modem firewall layer resides between measurement points IV and III. In the next higher layer, the policy implementation agent is provided, in which the policy implementation agent is implemented on the modem (e.g., on modem hardware). Measurement point II resides between the policy implementation agent and the modem driver layer, which is then shown below a modem bus layer. The next higher layer is shown as the IP queuing and routing layer, followed by the transport layer, including TCP, UDP, and other IP as shown. The session layer resides above the transport layer, which is shown as a socket assignment and session management (e.g., basic TCP setup, TLS/SSL) layer. The network services API (e.g., HTTP, HTTPS, FTP (File Transfer Protocol), SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol), POP3, DNS) resides above the session layer. Measurement point I resides between the network services API layer and an application layer, shown as application service interface agent in the device communications stack of Figure 13.

[00104] **Figure 14** illustrates various embodiments of intermediate networking devices that include a service processor for the purpose of verifiable service usage measurement, reporting, and billing reports in accordance with some embodiments. For example, Figures 14(A) through 14(E) illustrate various extended modem alternatives for access network connection through an intermediate modem or networking device combination that has a connection (e.g., LAN connection) to one or more devices 100.

[00105] In some embodiments, device 100 includes a 3G and/or 4G network access connection in combination with the Wi-Fi LAN connection to the device 100. For example, the intermediate device or networking device combination can be a device that simply translates the Wi-Fi data to the WWAN access network without implementing any portion of the service processor 115 as shown in Figure 14(A). In some embodiments, an intermediate device or networking device combination includes a more sophisticated implementation including a networking stack and some embodiments a processor, as is the case for example if the intermediate networking device or networking device combination includes a router function, in which case the service processor 115 can be implemented in part or entirely on the intermediate

modem or networking device combination. The intermediate modem or networking device combination can also be a multi-user device in which more than one user is gaining access to the 3G or 4G access network via the Wi-Fi LAN connection. In the case of such a multi-user network, the access network connection can include several managed service links using multiple instantiations of service processor 115, each instantiation, for example, being implemented in whole or in part on device 100 with the intermediate modem or networking device combination only providing the translation services from the Wi-Fi LAN to the WWAN access network.

[00106] Referring now to Figures 14(B)-(D), in some embodiments, the service processors 115 are implemented in part or in whole on the intermediate modem or networking device combination. In the case where the service processor 115 is implemented in part or in whole on the intermediate modem or networking device combination, the service processor 115 can be implemented for each device or each user in the network so that there are multiple managed service provider accounts all gaining access through the same intermediate modem or networking device combination. In some embodiments, the functions of service processor 115 are implemented on an aggregate account that includes the WWAN access network traffic for all of the users or devices connected to the Wi-Fi LAN serviced by the intermediate modem or networking device combination. In some embodiments, the central provider can also provide an aggregated account service plan, such as a family plan, a corporate user group plan and/or an instant hotspot plan. In the case where there is one account for the intermediate modem or networking device combination, the intermediate modem or networking device combination can implement a local division of services to one or more devices 100 or users in which the services are controlled or managed by the intermediate modem or networking device combination or the device 100, but the management is not subject to service provider control and is auxiliary to the service management or service policy implementation performed by service processors 115. In some embodiments, another service model can also be supported in which there is an aggregate service provider plan associated with one intermediate modem or networking device combination, or a group of intermediate modems or networking device combinations but where each user or device still has its own service plan that is a sub-plan under the aggregate plan so that each user or device has independent service policy implementation with a unique

instantiation of service processor 115 rather than aggregate service policy implementation across multiple users in the group with a single instantiation of service processor 115.

[00107] As shown in Figure 14(B), in some embodiments, device 100 includes a Wi-Fi modem, a Wi-Fi modem combined with a 3G and/or 4G WWAN modem on intermediate modem or networking device combination 1510, and the intermediate modem or networking device combination forwards WWAN access network traffic to and from device 100 via the Wi-Fi link. For example, the service processor 115 can be implemented in its entirety on device 100 and the service provider account can be associated exclusively with one device. Similarly, as shown in Figure 14(C), such an implementation can be provided using a different access modem and access network, such as a 2G and/or 3G WWAN, DSL wire line, cable DOCSIS wire line or fiber wire line configuration in place of the 3G and/or 4G access network connection to the intermediate modem or networking device combination 1510. In addition, various other embodiments similarly use DSL as shown in Figures 14(D), USB, Ethernet, Bluetooth, or another LAN or point to point connection from device 100 to the intermediate modem or networking device combination 1510, or a femto cell modem and DSL/cable/T1/other combination as shown in Figure 14(E).

[00108] **Figure 15** illustrates a wireless network architecture for providing device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing including a proxy server(s) 270 in accordance with some embodiments. As shown, Figure 2 includes a proxy server(s) 270 in communication with a 4G/3G/2G wireless network operated by, for example, a central provider. For example, the proxy server(s) 270 can be used to implement and/or assist in providing various techniques described herein, such as service usage measurement and/or other techniques as described herein.

[00109] In some embodiments, it may not be possible to accurately identify every network service access attempt or service usage (e.g., or traffic access) as belonging to a given service usage partition (e.g., a given ambient service usage, background network chatter usage, user service plan usage, emergency service usage, and/or other type of service usage). As used herein, the terms service usage partition, service usage recording partition, service charging bucket, and micro-CDRs are used interchangeably. Accordingly, it is desirable to provide a service charging bucket for traffic that is allowed and not definitively identified as belonging to a

known service charging bucket. This allows for techniques to employ an “allow but verify” approach to traffic that is likely to be legitimately associated with an ambient service or a user service or a network service that is intended to be allowed, but is not definitively identified as being associated with an allowed service.

[00110] As an example, there may be a web site access associated with an ambient service that does not have a reference identifier or other traffic parameter that allows the service processor to associate it with the correct ambient service. In this case, a set of rules can be applied to determine if it is likely that the web site access is a legitimate access given the access control policies that are in place, and if it is the access can be allowed and the traffic usage either recorded in the ambient service charging bucket that it is suspected to be associated with, or the traffic usage can be charged to a network chatter service usage bucket, or the traffic usage can be charged to the user service usage bucket, or the traffic usage may be recorded in a “not classified but allowed” service charging bucket. In some embodiments, in which such traffic is charged to the “not classified but allowed” service usage charging bucket, additional verification measures are employed to ensure that the amount of traffic that is not classified but allowed does not grow too large or become a back-door for service usage errors. For example, the access control policy rules for allowing unclassified traffic can be relatively loose as long as the amount of service usage charges accumulating in the not classified charging bucket remains within certain bounds, and/or the rate of service usage charged to the not classified bucket remains within certain bounds, but if the not classified traffic becomes large or the rate of not classified traffic growth becomes large then the rules governing when to allow not classified traffic can be tightened.

[00111] As another example, a browser application can access a web site that is known to be an ambient service website, and that web site might serve back a series of traffic flows, some of which are associated with the ambient service website through URL identifiers that are known to be part of the website, and other traffic can be associated with the ambient service website by virtue of a referring website tag or header, and some traffic can be returned to the same application with a relatively close time proximity to the other traffic as being identified as ambient traffic. In this example, as long as the not classified traffic service charging bucket does not exceed a given pre-set policy limit on its size, and/or does not grow faster than a given pre-set policy rate, and/or is received within a certain pre-set policy period of time difference from

the time that other ambient service charging bucket traffic is received, then the not classified traffic is continued to be allowed. However, if the not classified traffic amount or rate of growth exceeds the pre-set policy limits, or if the period of time between when verified ambient service traffic is received and the not classified traffic is received exceeds policy limits, then the not classified traffic can be blocked or other action can be taken to further analyze the not classified traffic.

[00112] In some embodiments, it is important to provide a hierarchy of service usage charging rules for the various service usage partitions on a device. As an example, for a given service plan there can be two ambient service charging buckets, a network chatter (e.g., or network overhead) service charging bucket, and a user service plan service charging bucket and it is desirable to make sure that no ambient services or network overhead service or unclassified service is charged to the user service plan, and it is also desirable to ensure that all known ambient service traffic is charged to the appropriate ambient service partner, and it is desirable to ensure that no network overhead service or unclassified service is charged to ambient service partners. In such situations, a service charging bucket hierarchy can be provided as follows: determine if a traffic flow (e.g., or socket) is associated with network overhead, and if so allow it and charge that service bucket, then determine if a traffic flow (or socket) is associated with ambient service #1, and if so allow it and charge that service bucket, then determine if a traffic flow (or socket) is associated with ambient service #2, and if so allow it and charge that service bucket, then determine if a traffic flow (or socket) is associated with not classified traffic, and if so allow it and charge that service bucket, then if the traffic is not associated with any of the above service charging buckets allow it and charge it to the user service plan charging bucket. In another example, if the user has not yet chosen to pay for a user service plan, then the same hierarchical access control and service charging policy can be used except the final step would be: then if the traffic is not associated with any of the above service charging buckets block the traffic. Hierarchical service charging bucket identification such as depicted in these examples can be a crucial aspect of a robust access control policy and/or service charging policy system. Many other access control policy hierarchies and service charging bucket policy hierarchies will now be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

[00113] In some embodiments, the not classified traffic is charged according to service charging rules that rely on the most likely candidate service charging bucket for the traffic. As another example, if the not classified traffic is being delivered to the same application as other known ambient service traffic and the time difference between delivery of the known ambient service traffic and the not classified traffic is small, then the not classified traffic can be charged to the ambient service in accordance with a pre-set charging policy rule specifying these conditions. Other embodiments that will now be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art. For example, another charging rule for not classified traffic could be to perform a pro-rata allocation of the not classified traffic to all of the other service charging buckets with the pro-rata allocation being based on the percentage of the total traffic used by the device for each service charging bucket. As another example, the not classified traffic can be charged to a subset of the service charging buckets for the device (e.g., all ambient services plus the network overhead service) in accordance with the pro-rata share for each service included in the pro-rata split.

[00114] In some embodiments, the user service plan agreement is structured so that the user acknowledges that ambient services in which the access connection to the service is sponsored, paid for, and/or partially subsidized by an entity other than the user are a benefit to the user, and/or the user acknowledges that there is no inherent right to free ambient services, and that the service usage accounting system may not always properly characterize usage for a sponsored or subsidized ambient service (e.g., or some other specialized service) in the correct accounting service charging bucket, and, thus, the user service plan account can be charged and/or billed with some of this traffic. By having the user acknowledge a service use agreement of this form then some ambient traffic can be charged to the user service plan account, including, for example, allowed but not classified traffic, excess ambient service usage beyond pre-set policy limits, ambient service usage during busy network periods or on congested network resources, and/or other criteria/measures. In some embodiments, the user might be notified that they are being charged for service activities that are sometimes subsidized or free to the user. As discussed above, it is important to ensure that a not classified service charging bucket does not become a back door for service charging errors or hacking. It will now be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that the not classified service usage charges can be verified in a variety of manners, including, for example, observing the size of the not classified service charging bucket as compared to other service usage charges on the device (e.g., total device service usage,

ambient service usage, user bucket service usage, and/or other criteria/measures), capping the not classified bucket, and/or capping the rate of growth of the not classified bucket.

[00115] In some embodiments, it is important to verify not only that the total device service usage amount is correct, but that the service usage is being reported in the proper service charging buckets. For example, if the service processor software can be hacked so that it correctly reports the total service usage, but reports user service plan traffic under one or more ambient service buckets, then simply verifying that the total amount of service usage is correct will not be sufficient to prevent the device from obtaining free user service that can be charged to ambient service partners. There are a variety of direct and indirect embodiments to accomplish this verification of service charging bucket divisions. For example, in direct verification embodiments, one or more alternative measures of service usage are employed to cross-check the accuracy of the service charging bucket divisions. In indirect embodiments one of two classes of verification are employed: the size and rate of growth for service charging buckets is analyzed and compared to a pre-set group of policies to detect and/or modify service charging bucket growth that is out of policy; and/or the proper operation of the service processor elements involved in service charging bucket partitioning is verified.

[00116] Various embodiments involving direct verification of service charging bucket usage and/or accounting include the use of network based service usage measures such as CDRs, IPDRs, flow data records (e.g., FDRs – detailed reports of service usage for each service flow, such as network socket connection, opened and used to transmit data to or from the device), accounting records, interim accounting records or other similar usage records to verify that the device is within service policy and/or the device based service usage reports are accurate. Use of such network generated service usage records to directly verify service charging and/or proper service usage policy adherence are described herein. When network address destination and/or source information is available in these records, as described herein, this can be used in some embodiments to verify the service charging bucket accounting provided by the device service processor. In some embodiments, some types of service usage records include real-time data but not necessarily all of the useful information needed to help verify service charging bucket accounting, while other types of service usage records provide more detail (e.g., IP address for destination and source) but do not always arrive in real-time. For example, in some

embodiments, FDRs are created each time a new service flow (e.g., network socket connection) is opened and then closed. At the time the service flow is closed, a (e.g., possibly time stamped) data usage record indicating source address, destination address and amount of data transmitted is created and sent to a charging aggregation function in the network. The charging aggregation function can then forward the FDRs to the service controller for verification or direct accounting of service charging bucket accounting. By comparing the FDR addresses with known ambient service traffic address associations, the partitioning of service charging buckets between one or more ambient services and other services such as a user service plan service charging bucket may be verified. However, in some cases it can be a long period of time for an FDR to be generated when a device service flow (e.g., socket) remains open for a long period of time, as in the case for example with a long file download, a peer to peer connection with a socket keep alive, or a proxy server service with a socket keep alive. In such cases, it can be disadvantageous to have large amounts of data to be transferred without an FDR to confirm device service processor based reports, and in some cases this can provide an opportunity for service processor service reporting hacks. This can be remedied in a variety of ways by using other network reported service usage information to augment the FDR information. For example, start and stop accounting records can sometimes be obtained in some embodiments from a network element such as a service gateway or the AAA servers (e.g., or other network equipment elements depending on the network architecture). Although start and stop records do not possess the detail of service usage information that FDRs, CDRs, IPDRs, interim accounting records or other service usage records possess, they do inform the service controller that a device is either connected to the network or has stopped connecting. If a device is connected to the network and is not transmitting device usage reports or heartbeats, then the service controller is alerted that an error or hacking condition is likely. As another example of how two or more types of network reported service usage information may be used to create a better real time or near real-time check on device service usage, if both FDRs and start/stop accounting records are available, the service controller can send a stop-then-resume service command to the device (e.g., or alternatively send a stop then resume service command to a network equipment element), which will cause the device to terminate all open service flows before re-initiating them, and once the service flows are stopped then the FDR flow records will be completed and transmitted for any service flows that were in process but unreported when the stop service command was issued.

This will cause any long term open socket file transfers to be reported in the FDR flow records thus plugging the potential back door hole in the FDR service usage accounting verification method.

[00117] As another example showing how multiple types of network generated service usage accounting records may be used to complement each other and strengthen the verification of service charging bucket accounting partitions, interim data records can be used with FDRs. Interim data records are available in accordance with some embodiments, in which the interim data records are generated on a regularly scheduled basis by a network element (e.g., gateway, base station, HLR, AAA, and/or other network element/function). Interim data records are typically near real time records that report the aggregate traffic usage for the device as of a point in time, but often do not include traffic address information or other traffic details. In embodiments in which both interim accounting records and FDRs are available, when the interim accounting records are indicating service usage that is not being reported in the FDR stream this is evidence that a device has one or more long term socket connections that are open and are not terminating. In this case, the service controller can verify that the device based usage reports are properly accounting for the total amount of service usage reported by the interim accounting records, and/or the service controller can force an FDR report for the open sockets by issuing a stop-resume service command as similarly discussed above.

[00118] As described herein, other embodiments involving direct verification of service charging bucket accounting can be provided. One example is to route ambient service traffic to a proxy server or router programmed to support only the network access allowed for the ambient service and to account for the ambient service usage. Additional proxy servers or routers can be similarly programmed for each ambient service that is part of the device service plan, and in some embodiments, another proxy server or router is programmed to support traffic control and account for the user service plan service access. By comparing the service usage accounting for each of these proxy servers or routers, the device generated service charging bucket accounting can be directly verified. In some embodiments, the usage accounting provided by the proxy servers or routers is used directly for service usage accounting.

[00119] In some embodiments, ambient service partner feedback is used to verify service charging bucket accounting. For example, web servers used by ambient service partners to provide ambient services can identify a user device based on header information embedded in the HTML traffic, and then account for either the service used by the device during the ambient service sessions or account for the number of transactions the user completes. If service usage is recorded, then it can be reported to the service controller and be used directly to verify ambient service charging bucket accounting. If transactions are all that are recorded, then this can be reported to the service controller and the amount of ambient service used by the device can be compared with the number of transactions completed to determine if the ambient service usage is reasonable or should be throttled or blocked. It will now be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that other embodiments can be provided that employ more than one type of network generated service usage records to verify service usage accounting and/or verify service charging bucket accounting.

[00120] Other embodiments involving indirect methods for verifying or controlling service charging bucket accounting include monitoring the size and/or growth rate of ambient service usage. In some embodiments, the access control policy rules call for restricting a given ambient service access when the amount of service usage charges accumulating in the ambient service charging bucket exceed a pre-set policy limit, and/or when the rate of service usage for the ambient service exceeds a pre-set policy limit. For example, once these limits are reached, the ambient service can be throttled back for a period of time, blocked for a period of time, or charged to the user service plan charging bucket. In some embodiments, before these actions are taken the user UI can be used to notify the user of the service policy enforcement action. In some embodiments, indirect verification of service charging bucket accounting includes the various techniques described herein for verifying proper operation of the service processor agent software and/or protecting the service processor agent software from errors, manipulation, or hacking.

[00121] In some embodiments, the device service processor directs traffic destined for a given ambient service to a proxy server or router programmed to support that ambient service, and any traffic control policies and/or access control policies for the ambient service are implemented in the proxy server or router. For example, in such embodiments the proxy server

or router can be programmed to only allow access to one or more ambient services that are authorized by the device service plan, with the proxy server or router controlling device access so that other network destinations cannot be reached. Continuing this example embodiment, the proxy server or router can account for the ambient service usage in an ambient service charging bucket as discussed elsewhere. In such proxy server or router ambient service control embodiments, the same traffic association techniques described elsewhere that allow incoming traffic associated with an ambient service website or other service to be identified, allowed or blocked, potentially throttled, and accounted for in a service charging bucket can be implemented in the proxy server or router programming. Such proxy server or router embodiments can also implement user service plan service charging buckets, user service plan traffic controls, and user service plan access control as discussed herein. In some embodiments, the proxy server or router analyzes the HTML traffic content of the traffic flows as described herein to perform such associations, traffic control and/or service usage accounting. Similarly, in some embodiments, a proxy server or router can provide the “surf-out” capabilities described herein by performing the same surf-out traffic associations (e.g., HTML branch reference associations and/or other branch associations) described herein. It will now be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that many of the adaptive ambient service control and service usage charging functions described herein for a service processor can be readily implemented with a proxy server or router that is appropriately programmed.

[00122] In some embodiments, routing of device traffic for one or more ambient services and/or user service plan services to a proxy server or router is accomplished by the device service processor using the device service processor traffic control embodiments described herein. In some embodiments, routing of device traffic for one or more ambient services and/or user service plan services to a proxy server or router is accomplished by dedicated network equipment such as the gateways (e.g. SGSN, GGSN, PDSN, or PDN) , home agents, HLRs or base stations, with the network equipment being provisioned by a service controller (e.g., or other interchangeable network element with similar functions for this purpose) to direct the device traffic to the proxy server or router. In some embodiments, the ambient service traffic or the user service plan traffic is controlled by the proxy server according to a service plan policy set supplied by the service controller (e.g., or equivalent network function for this purpose). The traffic control service policy thus implemented by the proxy server can control traffic based on

one or more of the following: period of time, network address, service type, content type, application type, QoS class, time of day, network busy state, bandwidth, and data usage.

[00123] In some embodiments, a proxy server or router is used to verify accounting for a given service, for example, an ambient service. In some embodiments, this is accomplished by the device service processor directing the desired service flows to a proxy server or router programmed to handle the desired service flows, with the proxy server or router being programmed to only allow access to valid network destinations allowed by the access control policies for the desired service, and the proxy server or router also being programmed to account for the traffic usage for the desired services. In some embodiments, the proxy service usage accounting may then be used to verify device based service usage accounting reported by the service processor. In some embodiments, the accounting thus reported by the proxy server or router can be used directly to account for service usage, such as ambient service usage or user service plan service usage.

[00124] In some embodiments, in which a proxy server is used for device service usage accounting, the proxy server maintains a link to the device service notification UI via a secure communication link, such as the heartbeat device link described herein. For example, the proxy server or router can keep track of device service usage versus service plan usage caps/limits and notify the user device UI through the device communication link (e.g., heartbeat link) between the service controller and the device. In some embodiments, the proxy server/router communicates with a device UI in a variety of ways, such as follows: UI connection through a device link (e.g., heartbeat link), through a device link connected to a service controller (e.g., or other network element with similar function for this purpose), presenting a proxy web page to the device, providing a pop-up page to the device, and/or installing a special portal mini-browser on the device that communicates with the proxy server/router. In some embodiments, the UI connection to the proxy server/router is used as a user notification channel to communicate usage notification information, service plan choices, or any of the multiple services UI embodiments described herein.

[00125] In some embodiments for the proxy server/router techniques for implementing service traffic/access controls and/or service charting bucket accounting, it is desirable to have

the same information that is available to the service processor on the device, including, for example, application associated with the traffic, network busy state, QoS level, or other information about the service activity that is available at the device. For example, such information can be used to help determine traffic control rules and/or special services credit is due (e.g., ambient services credit). In some embodiments, information available on the device can be communicated to the proxy server/router and associated with traffic flows or service usage activities in a variety of ways. For example, side information can be transmitted to the proxy server/router that associates a traffic flow or service activity flow with information available on the device but not readily available in the traffic flow or service activity flow itself. In some embodiments, such side information may be communicated over a dedicated control channel (e.g., the device control link or heartbeat link), or in a standard network connection that in some embodiments can be secure (e.g., TLS/SSL, or a secure tunnel). In some embodiments, the side information available on the device can be communicated to the proxy server/router via embedded information in data (e.g., header and/or stuffing special fields in the communications packets). In some embodiments, the side information available on the device can be communicated to the proxy server/router by associating a given secure link or tunnel with the side information. In some embodiments, the side information is collected in a device agent or device API agent that monitors traffic flows, collects the side information for those traffic flows, and transmits the information associated with a given flow to a proxy server/router. It will now be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that other techniques can be used to communicate side information available on the device to a proxy server/router.

[00126] For example, just as the hierarchy of charging rules can be important for implementations in which the service processor is creating the service charging bucket accounting, it can also be important in implementations that use a proxy server or router for service charging bucket accounting. Accordingly, various embodiments described herein for creating a hierarchy of service usage charging rules can be applied to proxy server or proxy router embodiments. It will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that the service charging bucket embodiments and traffic control and access control embodiments described herein for allowed but not classified buckets apply equally to the proxy server/router embodiments. For example, pre-defined service policy rules can be programmed into the proxy server/router to control the traffic flows and/or place usage limits or access limits on an ambient service, or a

user service plan service. It will also now be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that the embodiments described herein disclosing an initial allowed service access list, temporarily allowing additional service activities until they are determined to be allowed or not allowed, expanding the allowed service activity list, maintaining a not allowed service activity list and expanding the not allowed service activity list also apply equally to proxy server/router embodiments. Similarly, it will now be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that the proxy/server router embodiments can be employed to directly generate the service charging bucket (or micro-CDR) usage reports used to provide further detail and/or billing capabilities for service usage. In some embodiments, in which the device service processor directs traffic to a proxy server/router, there are advantageous design feature embodiments available that can reduce the need to provision network to detect and force specialized device service traffic to the appropriate proxy server/router. For example, this can be done by creating a "usage credit" system for the services supported by the proxy server/router. Total service usage is counted on the one hand by the device service processor, or by other network equipment, or by both. Credit on the other hand for ambient service or other specialized access service usage that is not charged to the user is then provided for services that the device directs through the proxy server/router destination (e.g., URL or route hop) supporting the particular ambient service or other specialized access service. If the device correctly directs traffic to the proxy server/router, then the counting and/or access rules are correctly implemented by the proxy server/router. The service can be thus controlled and/or accounted for. When the service is accounted for, the proxy server/router reports the service charging bucket accounting back to the service controller (e.g., or other network equipment responsible for service charging bucket/ micro CDR mediation) and the user service plan service charging bucket account can be credited for the services. Traffic that reaches the proxy server/router is controlled by the access rules and/or traffic control rules and/or QoS control rules of the proxy server/router programming, so there is no question regarding the type of service that is supported with the service charging buckets that are reported to mediation functions (e.g., mediation functions can be performed by one or more of service controller, usage mediation, billing, AAA, and/or HLR/home agent). As the proxy server/router is in the network and can be physically secured and protected from hacking, there is high confidence that the service control and/or charging rules intended for ambient services or some other specialized service are properly implemented and that the proxy server/router

connection is being used for the intended service and not some other unintended hacked service. If the device is somehow hacked or otherwise in error so that the traffic is not directed through the appropriate proxy server/router, then the proxy server/router does not log the traffic in micro CDRs/buckets and no specialized service usage credit is sent to the mediation functions, so there is no usage credit deducted from the device user service plan service usage totals. Thus, the user pays for the services when the device is hacked to avoid the proxy server/router. The user account service agreement can specify that if the user tampers with software and traffic is not routed to servers then credit will not be provided and user plan will be charged.

[00127] In some proxy server/router embodiments, the usage credit is sometimes recorded by the proxy server/router detecting which device is performing the access. Device identification can be accomplished in a variety of ways including a header/tag inserted into the traffic by the device, a route in the network specified for that device, a secure link (e.g., TLS/SSL, IP Sec, or other secure tunnel), a unique device IP address or other credential (e.g., where proxy server/router has access to an active IP address look up function), a unique proxy server/router address and/or socket for the device.

[00128] In some embodiments, the coordination of the device service controller traffic control elements with a proxy server/router can make it simpler to locate, install, provision and operate the proxy servers. The proxy server/routers do not need to be located “in line” with the access network because it is the device's responsibility to make sure the traffic is routed to the servers/routers or else there is not credit and the user account is charged. In some embodiments, this makes it unnecessary or reduces the need to force device traffic routes in carrier network. In some embodiments, the proxy server/routers can be located in carrier network or on the Internet. If the proxy server/routers are on Internet, then traffic can be authenticated in a firewall before being passed to server/routers to enhance security to attack.

[00129] In some embodiments, the service charging bucket recording software in the proxy server/router can be programmed into an ambient service partners network equipment directly thus eliminating the need for special apparatus. The ambient service partner's equipment (e.g., a web server, load balancer or router) can recognize the device using one of the techniques described above, aggregate the device service charging bucket accounting, and

periodically send the usage accounting to the service controller or other network service usage mediation function.

[00130] Programming and/or provisioning the types of ambient services, user service plan services and/or specialized services disclosed in various embodiments described herein can be a complex process. In some embodiments, a simplified user programming interface, also referred to herein as a service design interface, is used to program the necessary policy settings for such services is desirable. For example, a service design interface is provided that organizes and/or categorizes the various policy settings that are required to set up an ambient service (e.g., or other service) including one or more of the following: a policy list of service activities that are allowed under the ambient service (e.g., or other service), access control policies, rules for implementing and/or adapting an allowed list of network destinations, rules for implementing and/or adapting a blocked list of network destinations, service charging bucket policies, user notification policies, service control, and/or service charging bucket verification policies, actions to be taken upon verification errors. In some embodiments, the required information for one or more of these policy sets is formatted into a UI that organizes and simplifies the programming of the policies. In some embodiments, the UI is partly graphical to help the user understand the information and what settings need to be defined in order to define the service. In some embodiments, the UI is created with an XML interface. In some embodiments, the UI is offered via a secure web connection. In some embodiments, a basic service policy for an ambient service (e.g., or another service) is created that includes one or more of the above service policy settings, and then this service policy set becomes a list or an object that can be replicated and used in multiple service plan policy set definitions (e.g., “dragged and dropped” in a graphical UI). In some embodiments, the resulting set of policies created in this service design interface are then distributed to the necessary policy control elements in the network and/or on the device that act in coordination to implement the service policy set for a given device group. For example, if a service processor is used in conjunction with a service controller, then the service design interface can load the service policy settings subsets that need to be programmed on the service controller and the device service processor into the service controller, and the service controller loads the service controller policy settings subset into the service controller components that control the policies and loads the device policy settings subset to the devices that belong to that device group. In embodiments in which a proxy server/router is used to help

control and account for services, in some embodiments, the service design interface loads the service policy settings subsets that need to be programmed on the proxy server/router into the proxy server/router. In embodiments where other network equipment (e.g., gateways, base stations, service usage recording/aggregation/feed equipment, AAA, home agent/HLR, mediation system, and/or billing system) need to be provisioned or programmed, in some embodiments, the service design interface also loads the appropriate device group policy subsets to each of the equipment elements. Accordingly, various techniques can be used as described herein to greatly simplify the complex task of translating a service policy set or service plan into all the myriad equipment and/or device settings, programming, and/or provisioning commands required to correctly implement the service. It will now be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that several of these techniques can similarly be used for the VSP service design interface.

[00131] Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that various other rules can be provided for the rules engine as described herein. Those of ordinary skill in the art will also appreciate that the functions described herein can be implemented using various other network architectures and network implementations (e.g., using various other networking protocols and corresponding network equipment and techniques).

[00132] Although the foregoing embodiments have been described in some detail for purposes of clarity of understanding, the invention is not limited to the details provided. There are many alternative ways of implementing the invention. The disclosed embodiments are illustrative and not restrictive.

[00133] WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

CLAIMS

1. A system, comprising:
a processor of a network device in communication with a wireless network, wherein the processor is configured to:
 - 5 collect device generated service usage information for one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and
 - provide the device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used by other network devices to augment or replace network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless
 - 10 communication on the wireless network; and
 - a memory coupled to the processor and configured to provide the processor with instructions.
2. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR).
- 15 3. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the service usage information includes network service usage information.
4. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the network device includes a service usage data
- 20 store.
5. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the network device includes a service usage data store and a rules engine for aggregating the collected device generated service usage information.
- 25 6. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:
 - aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and

apply a set of rules to the aggregated CDRs using a rules engine.

7. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:

5 aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;

apply a set of rules to the aggregated device assisted CDRs using a rules engine; and

communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system.

10 8. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:

aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;

15 verify the aggregated device assisted CDRs; and

communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system.

9. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:

20 aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;

verify the aggregated device assisted CDRs by comparing at least a subset of the aggregated device assisted CDRs to a set of network generated CDRs for the one or more

25 devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and

communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system based on the verifying of the aggregated device assisted CDRs.

10. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:
- 5 aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;
- apply a set of rules to the aggregated CDRs using a rules engine, wherein at least one rule includes a bill by account rule; and
- communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system.
- 10
11. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:
- aggregate device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;
- 15 apply a set of rules to the aggregated device assisted CDRs using a rules engine, wherein at least one rule includes a bill by account rule; and
- communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system, wherein at least one CDR includes a billing offset.
- 20
12. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and the network device is a CDR feed aggregator, and wherein the processor is further configured to:
- communicate a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system.
- 25
13. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the processor is further configured to:
- communicate with a service controller to collect the device generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network.
- 30
14. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the processor is further configured to:

communicate with a service controller, wherein the service controller is in communication with a billing interface or a billing system, and wherein the service controller communicates the device generated service usage information to the network device.

5 15. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the processor is further configured to:
communicate the device generated service usage information to a billing interface or a
billing system.

16. The system recited in claim 1, wherein a service controller in communication with the
10 network device performs a rules engine for aggregating and mediating the device generated
service usage information.

17. The system recited in claim 1, wherein a rules engine device in communication with the
network device performs a rules engine for aggregating and mediating the device generated
15 service usage information.

18. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the processor is further configured to:
communicate with a transport gateway or a Radio Access Network (RAN) gateway to
collect the network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless
20 communication on the wireless network.

19. The system recited in claim 1, wherein the processor is further configured to:
execute rules for performing a bill by account aggregation and mediation function.

25 20. A system, comprising:
a processor of an intermediate network device in communication with a wireless network,
wherein the processor is configured to:

collect device generated service usage information for one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network via the intermediate network device; and

provide the device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used by other network devices to augment or replace network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and

a memory coupled to the processor and configured to provide the processor with instructions.

21. The system recited in claim 20, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR), and wherein the processor is further configured to:

sending device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network, wherein the device assisted CDRs include a transaction code for associating a user and/or the intermediate networking device with the service usage information.

22. A system, comprising:

a processor of a communications device in communication with a wireless network, wherein the processor is configured to:

generate device service usage information for the communications device based at least in part on a device service usage activity map, wherein the device service usage activity map includes a categorization of device service usage activities based on one or more of the following categories: by URL, by network domain, by website, by network traffic type, and by application or application type; and

sending to a service controller the device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used to augment or replace network generated service usage information for the communications device; and

a memory coupled to the processor and configured to provide the processor with instructions.

23. A method, comprising:

collecting device generated service usage information for one or more devices in wireless communication on a wireless network; and

5 providing the device generated service usage information in a syntax and a communication protocol that can be used by other network devices to augment or replace network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network.

10 24. The method recited in claim 23, wherein the syntax is a charging data record (CDR).

25. The method recited in claim 23, further comprising:

aggregating device assisted CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network;

15 verifying the aggregated device assisted CDRs by comparing at least a subset of the aggregated device assisted CDRs to a set of network generated CDRs for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and

communicating a new set of CDRs for the one or more devices on the wireless network to a billing interface or a billing system based on the verifying of the aggregated device assisted
20 CDRs.

**DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION
AND BILLING**

ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

[00134] Device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing is provided. In some embodiments, device assisted CDR creation, aggregation, mediation and billing for a wireless network includes collecting device generated service usage information for one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network; and providing the device generated service usage information in a syntax (e.g., a device assisted charging data record (CDR)) and a communication protocol (e.g., 3GPP, 3GPP2, or other communication protocols) that can be used by other network devices to augment or replace network generated service usage information for the one or more devices in wireless communication on the wireless network.

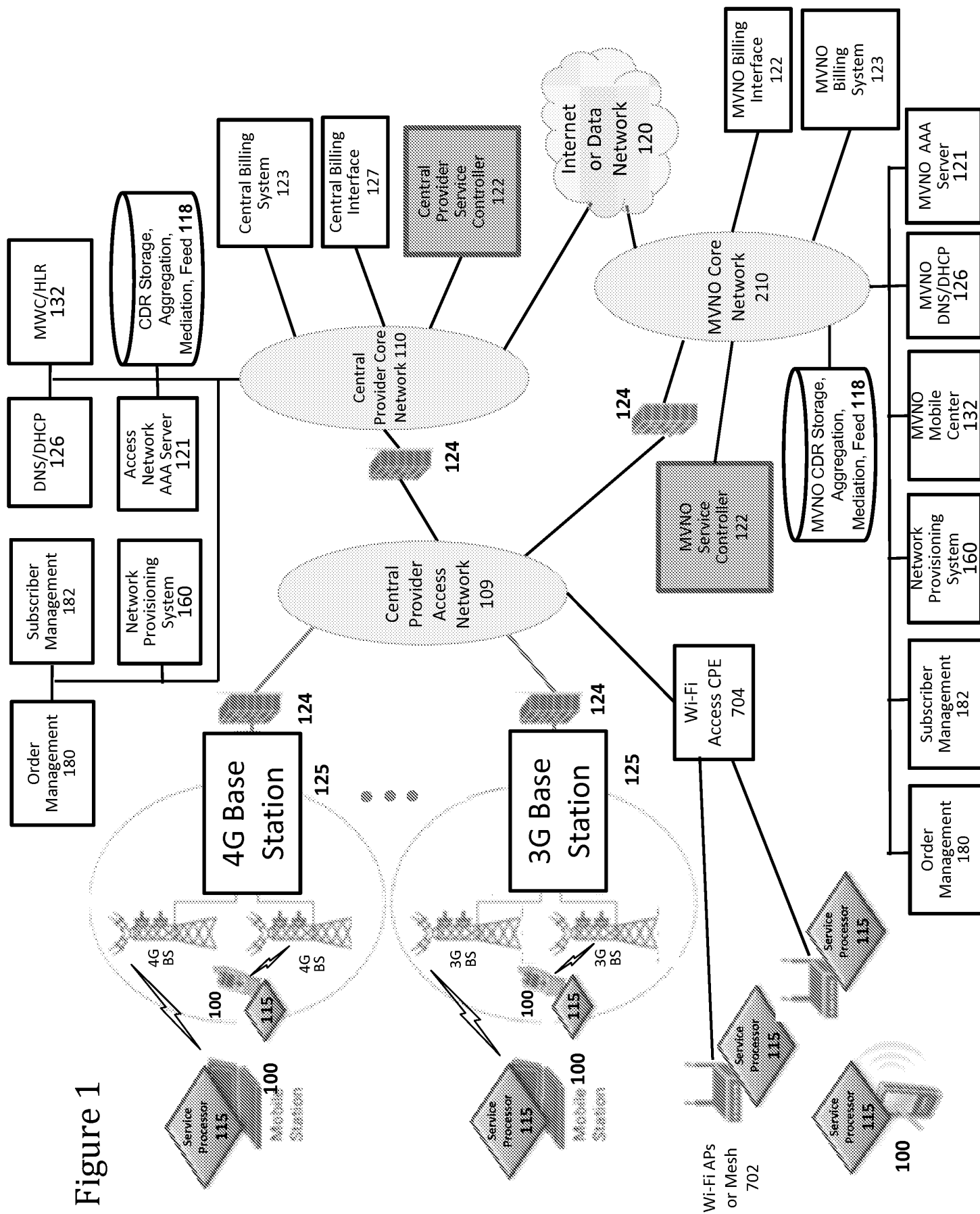


Figure 2

Figure 3

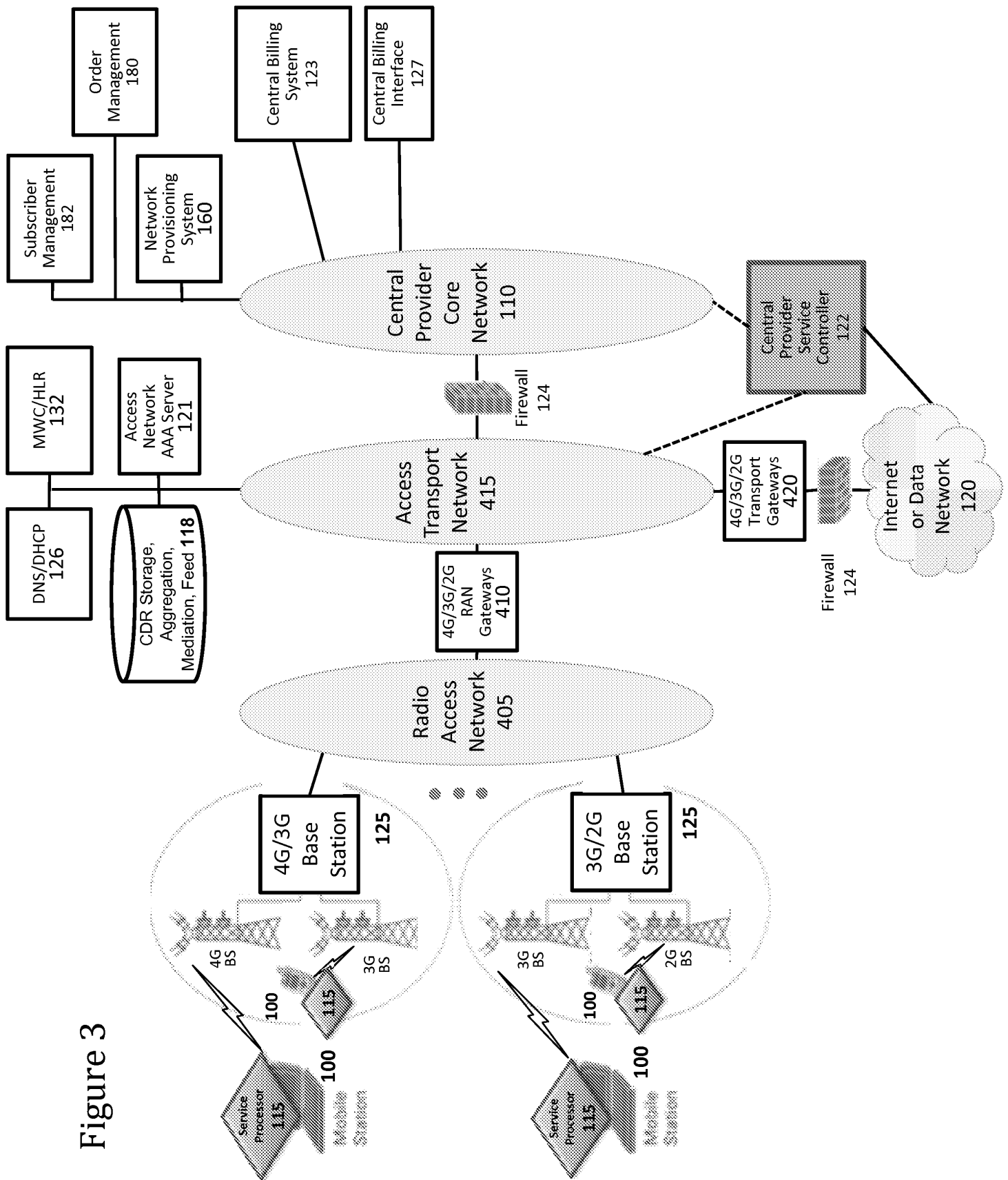


Figure 4

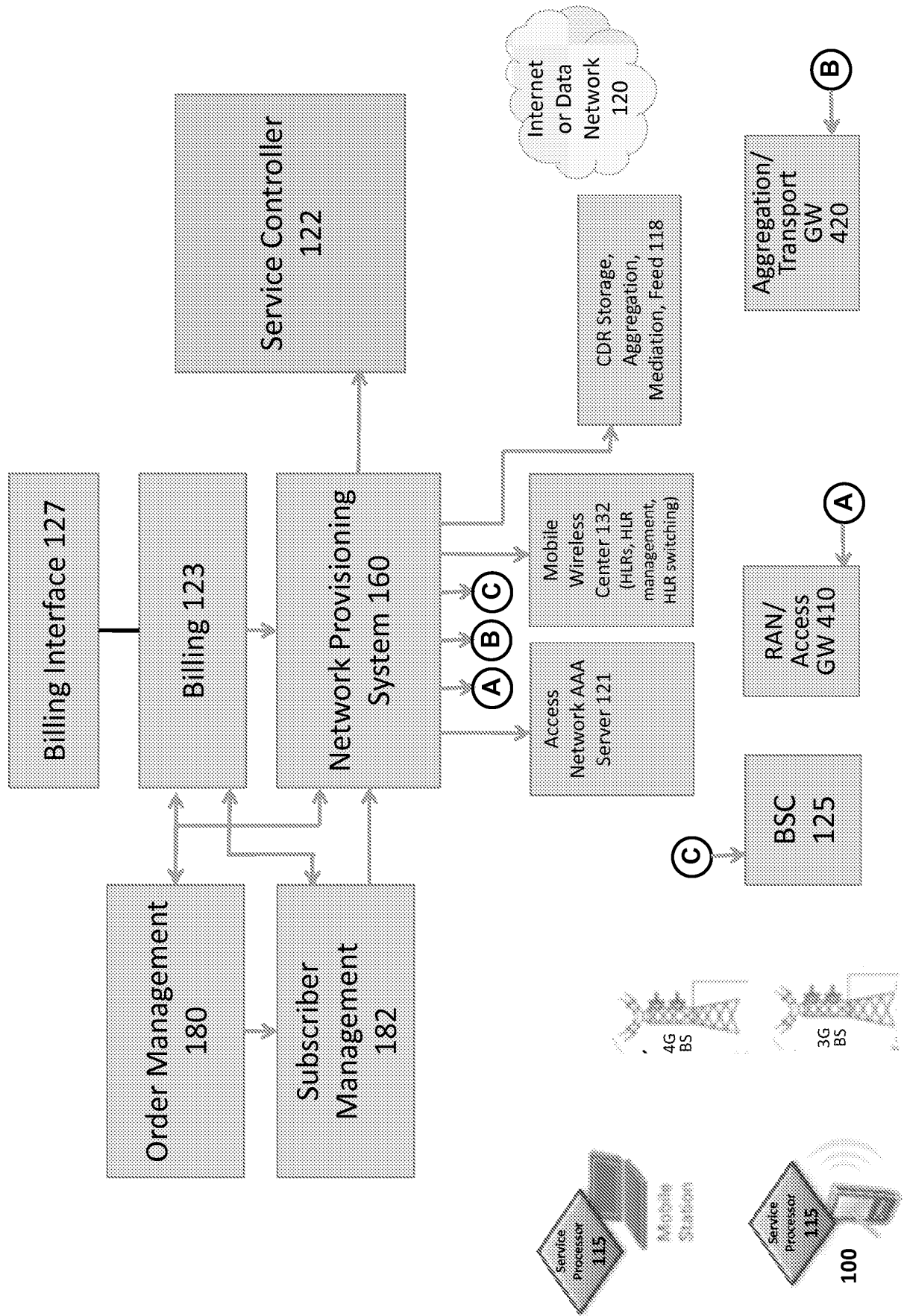


Figure 5

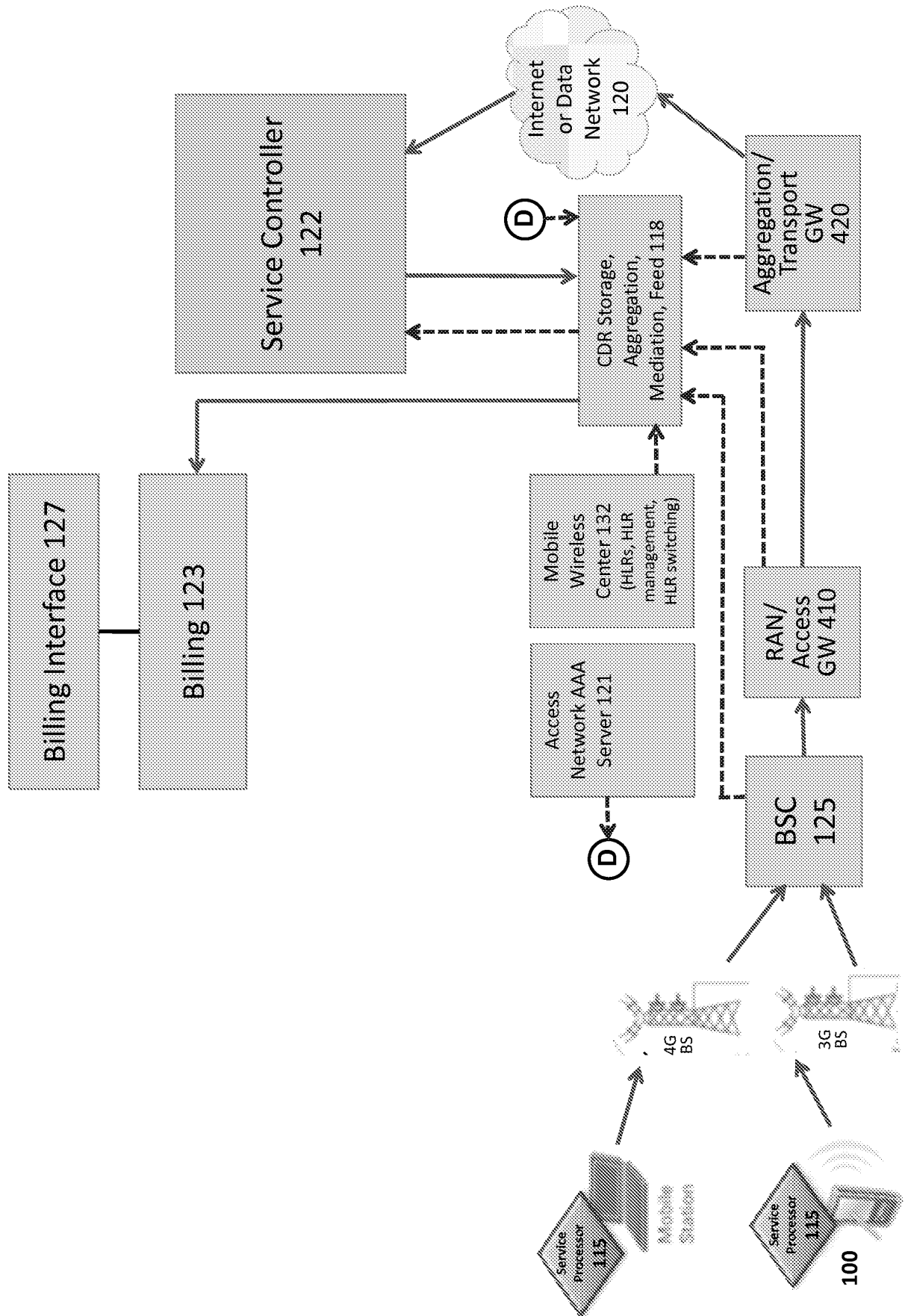


Figure 6

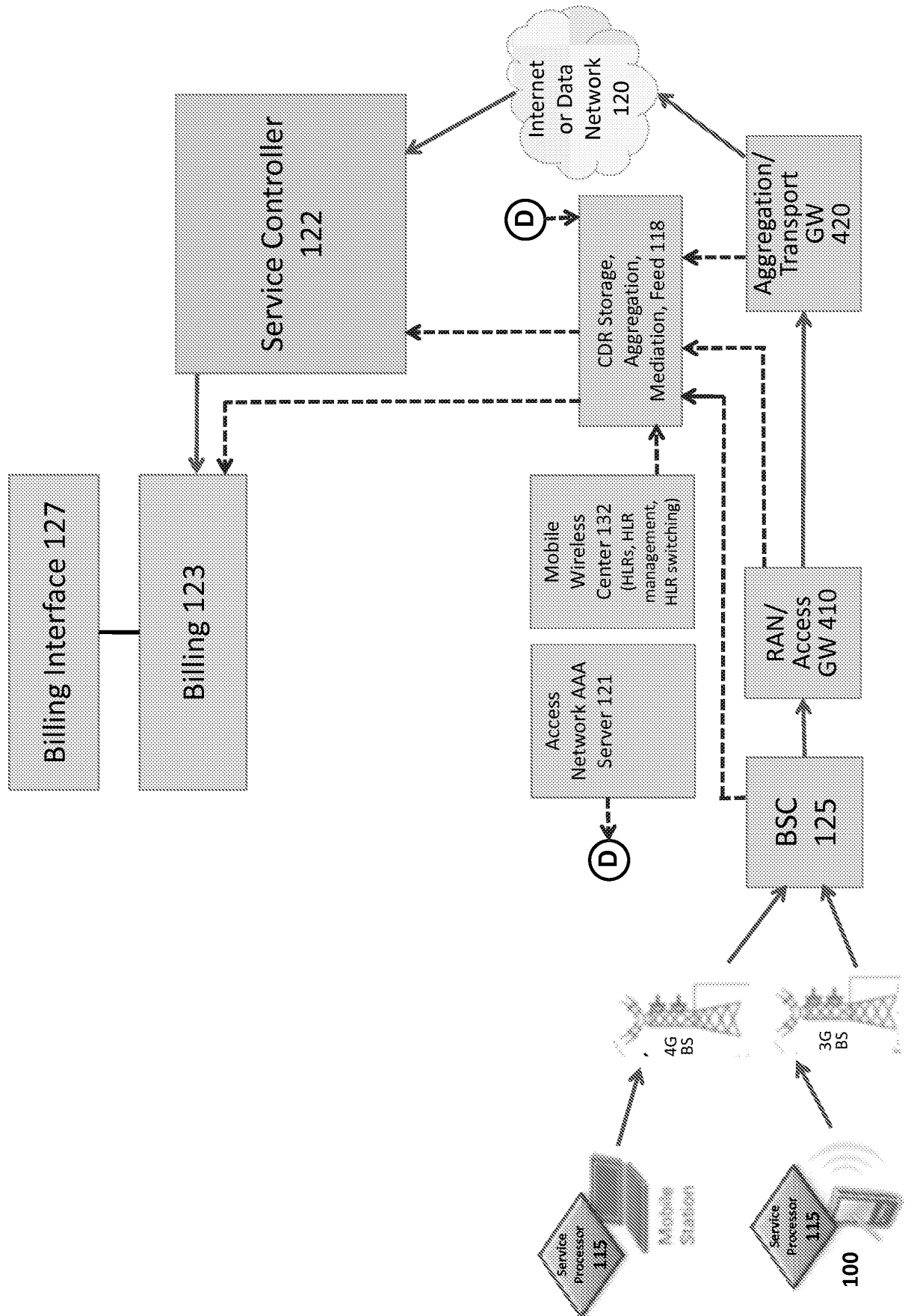


Figure 7

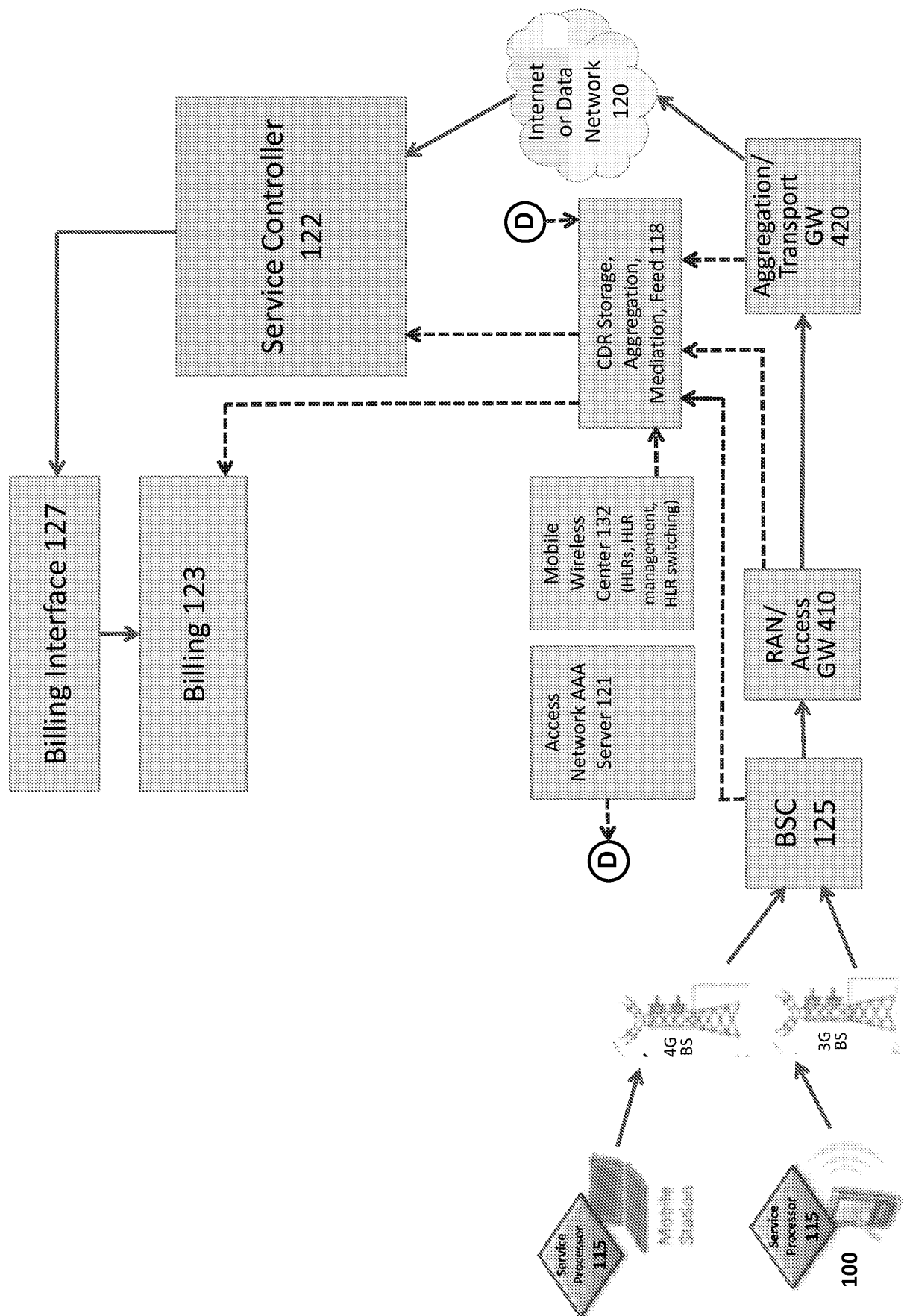
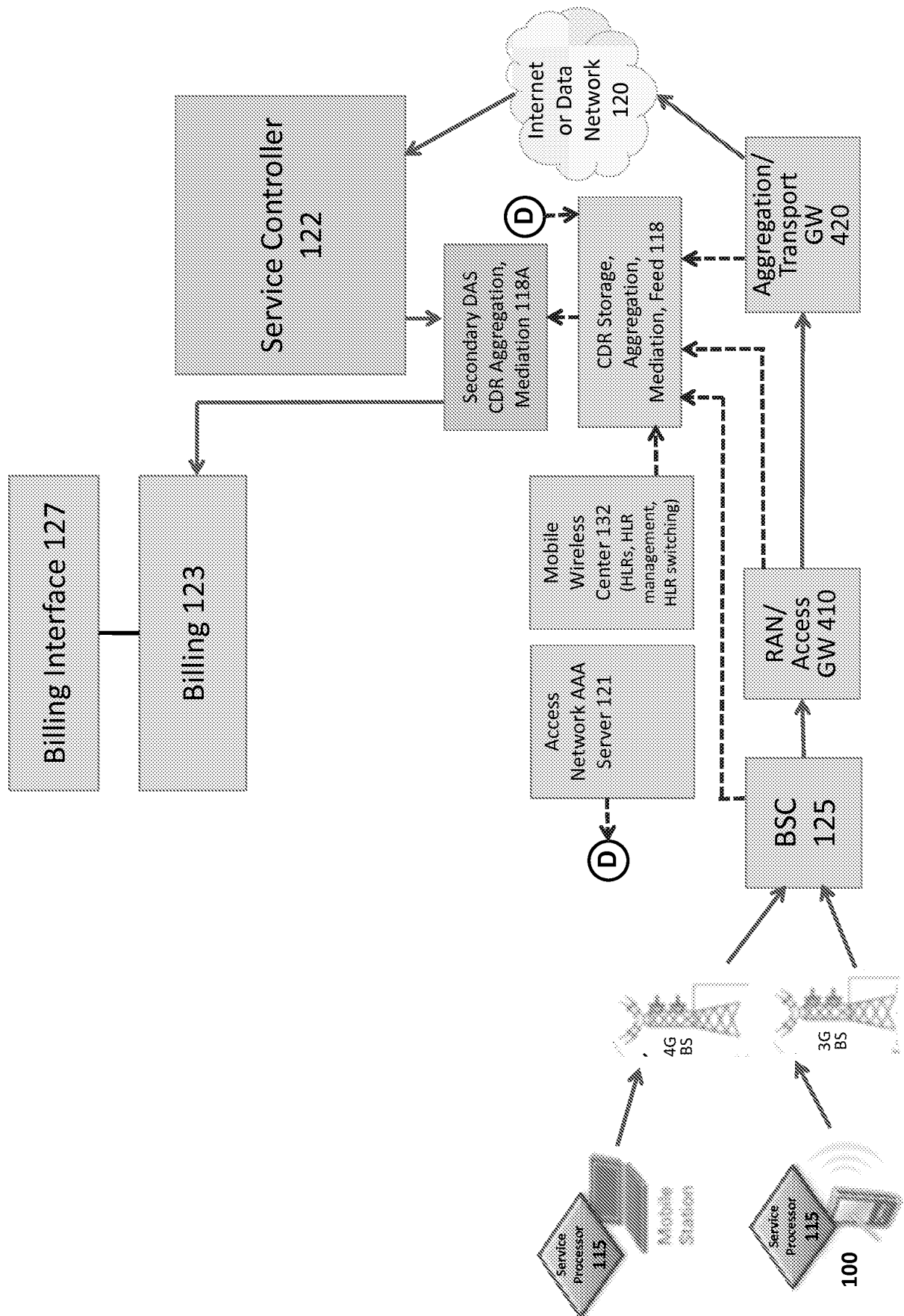
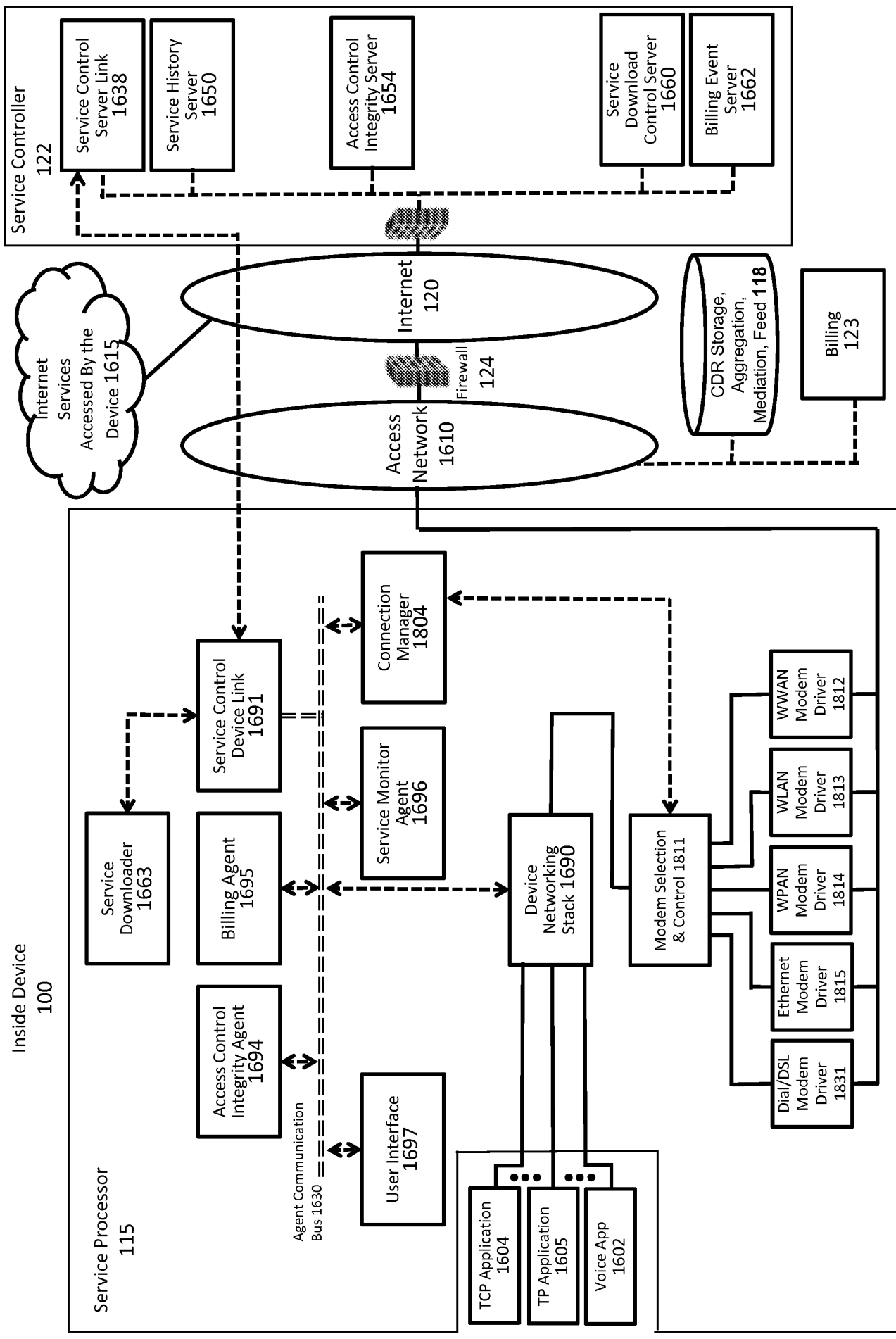


Figure 8





↔ = Service Control Plane Communication Path
 — = Service Traffic Plane Communication Path

Figure 9

Service Processor 115 Embodiment	Partial Summary of Embodiment Functions
Service Control Device Link 1691	Device side control plane link for connecting Service Processor 415 to Service Controller. In some embodiments, also serves as the link for the agent heartbeat function.
Access Control Integrity Agent 1694	Collects device information on service policy, service usage, agent configuration and agent behavior. Cross checks this information to identify integrity breaches in the service policy implementation and control system. Initiates action when a service policy violation or a system integrity breach is suspected. In some embodiments, verifies configuration of other agents or performs challenge-response sequence testing. In some embodiments, monitors software loading activity, protected memory access or communication with Service Processor agents to detect unauthorized changes to Service Processor software or configuration.
Service Monitor Agent 1696	Records and reports device service usage. In some embodiments, assists in communicating application tagging of traffic flows through the networking stack policy implementation. In some embodiments, maintains a history and provides reports or summary reports of which networks in addition to the networks controlled by the Service Controller that the device has connected to. In some embodiments, this network activity summary may include a summary of the networks accessed, activity vs. time per connection, traffic vs. time per connection.
Billing Agent 1695	Detects and reports billing events. In some embodiments interacts with the User Interface Agent 497 to provide the user with service plan options, accept service plan selections, provide notification on service usage levels, provide options on service usage control policy, accept choices on service usage policy, provide transaction options or accept transaction choices. In some embodiments, interacts with Transaction Servers 134 to conduct ecommerce transactions with central billing.
User Interface 1697	Provide service interface to users.
Service Downloader 1663	Provides a download function to install or update service software elements on the device.
Connection Manager 1804	Provides a control and supervision function for one or more modem drivers or modems that connect to an access network.
Modem Selection and Control 1811	Selects the access network connection.
Modem Drivers 1831, 1815, 1814, 1813, 1812	Converts data traffic into modem bus traffic for one or more modems.
Modems 2141, 2125, 2124, 2123, 2122	Connects the device to one or more networks.

Figure 10

Service Controller 122 Element	Partial Summary of Embodiment Functions
Service Control Server Link 1638	Network side control plane link for connecting Service Controller 422 Service Processor 415 device agents. In some embodiments, also serves as the link for the agent heartbeat function.
Access Control Integrity Server 1654	Collects device information on service policy, service usage, agent configuration and agent behavior. Cross checks this information to identify integrity breaches in the service policy implementation and control system. Initiates action when a service policy violation or a system integrity breach is suspected.
Service History Server 118	Collects and records service usage reports from the Access Network AAA Server 421 and the Service Monitor Agent 496. In some embodiments, maintains a history of which networks in addition to the networks controlled by the Service Controller that the device has connected to. In some embodiments, this network activity summary may include a summary of the networks accessed, activity vs. time per connection, traffic vs. time per connection. In some embodiments, this activity summary is further analyzed or reported to estimate the type of service plan associated with the traffic activity for the purpose of bill sharing reconciliation.
Central Provider Billing System 123	Provides mediation function for central provider billing events. Accepts service plan changes. In some embodiments, provides updates on device service usage, service plan limits or service policies.
Billing Event Server 1662	In some embodiments, collects billing events, provides service plan information to the Service Processor 415, provides service usage updates to the Service Processor 415, serves as interface between device and central Provider Billing System 123, or provides trusted third party function for certain ecommerce billing transactions.
Service Download Control Server 1660	Provides a download function to install or update service software elements on the device.

Figure 11

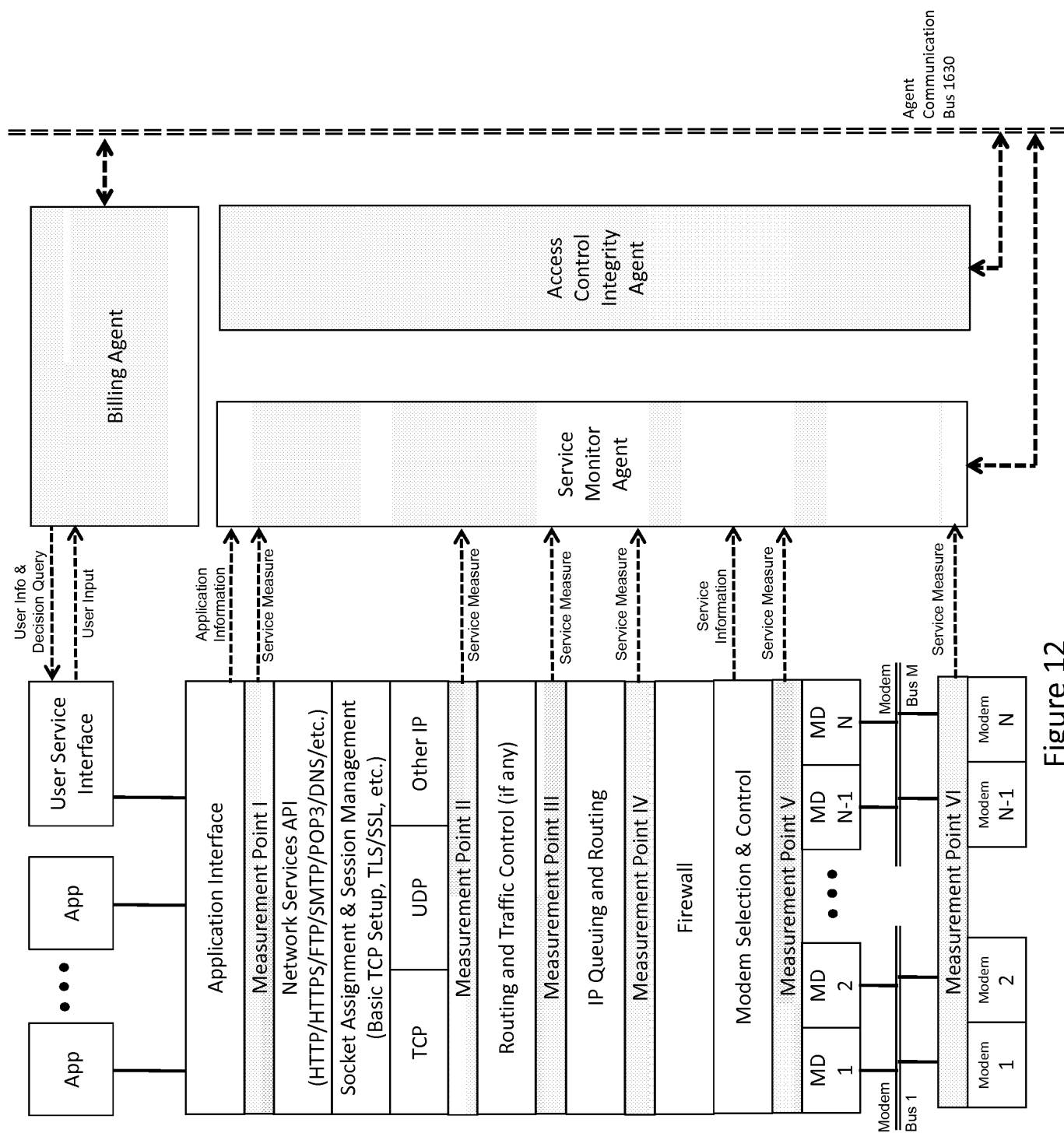


Figure 12

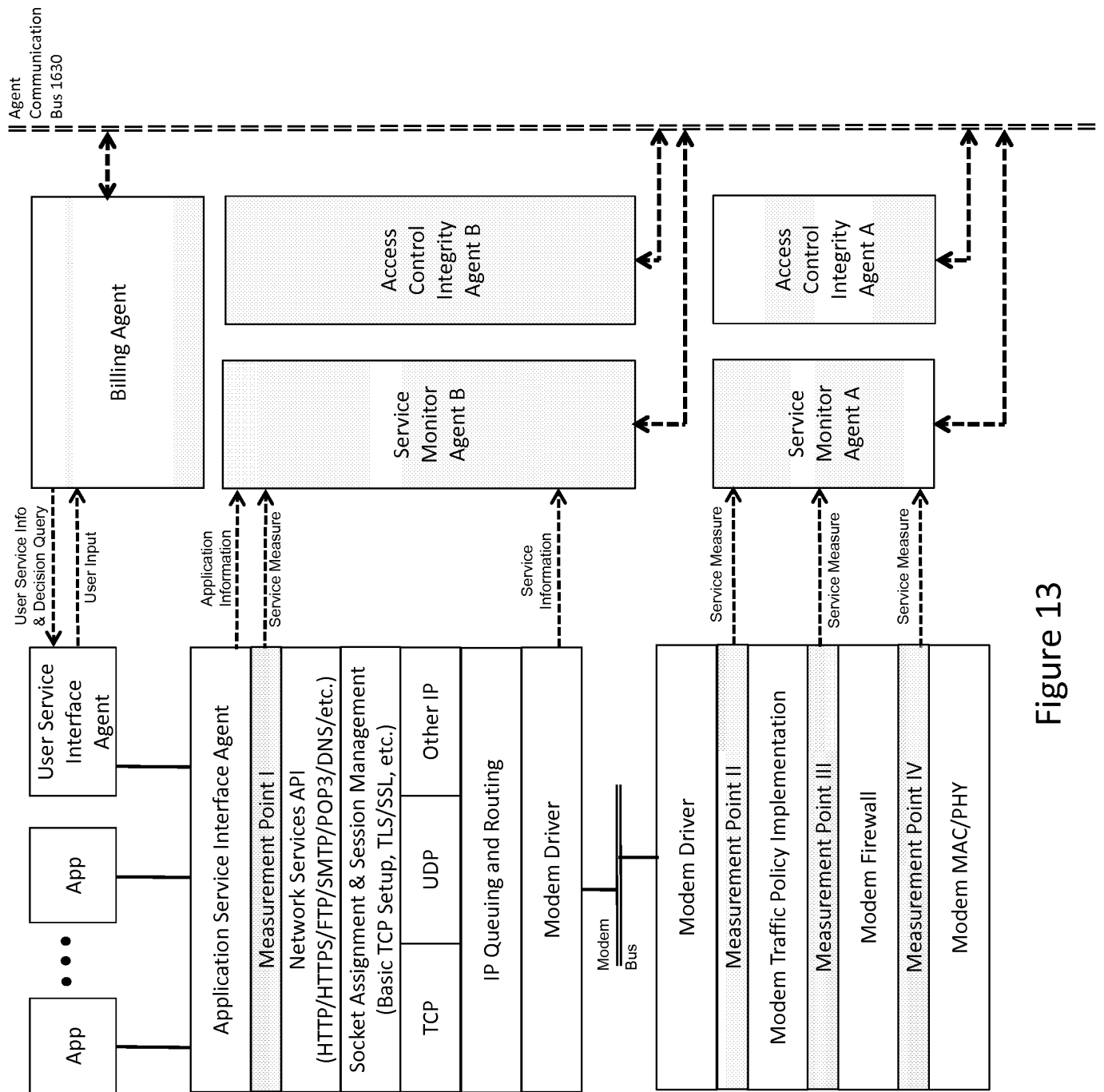


Figure 13

Figure 14(A)

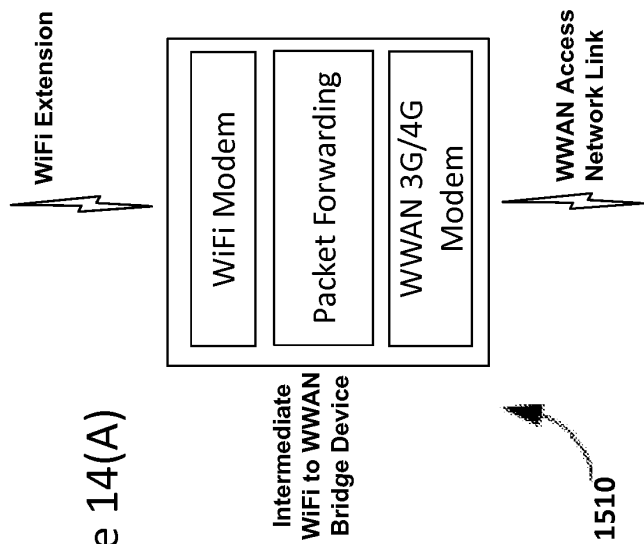
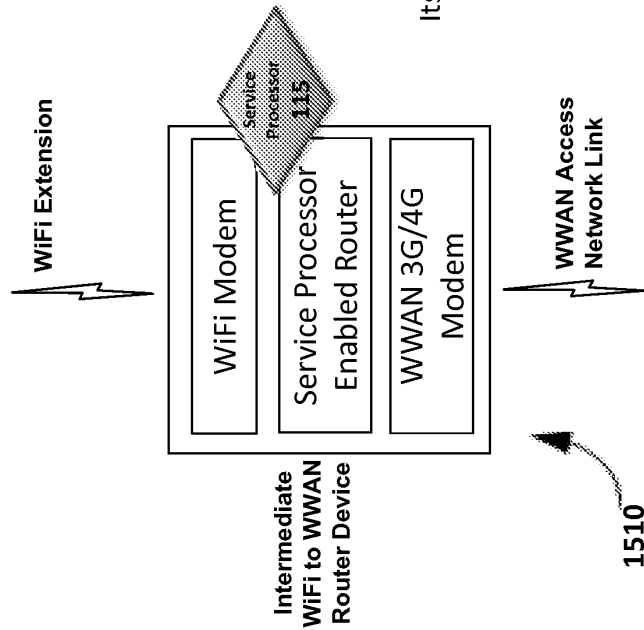


Figure 14(B)



ItsOn - Proprietary and Confidential

Figure 14

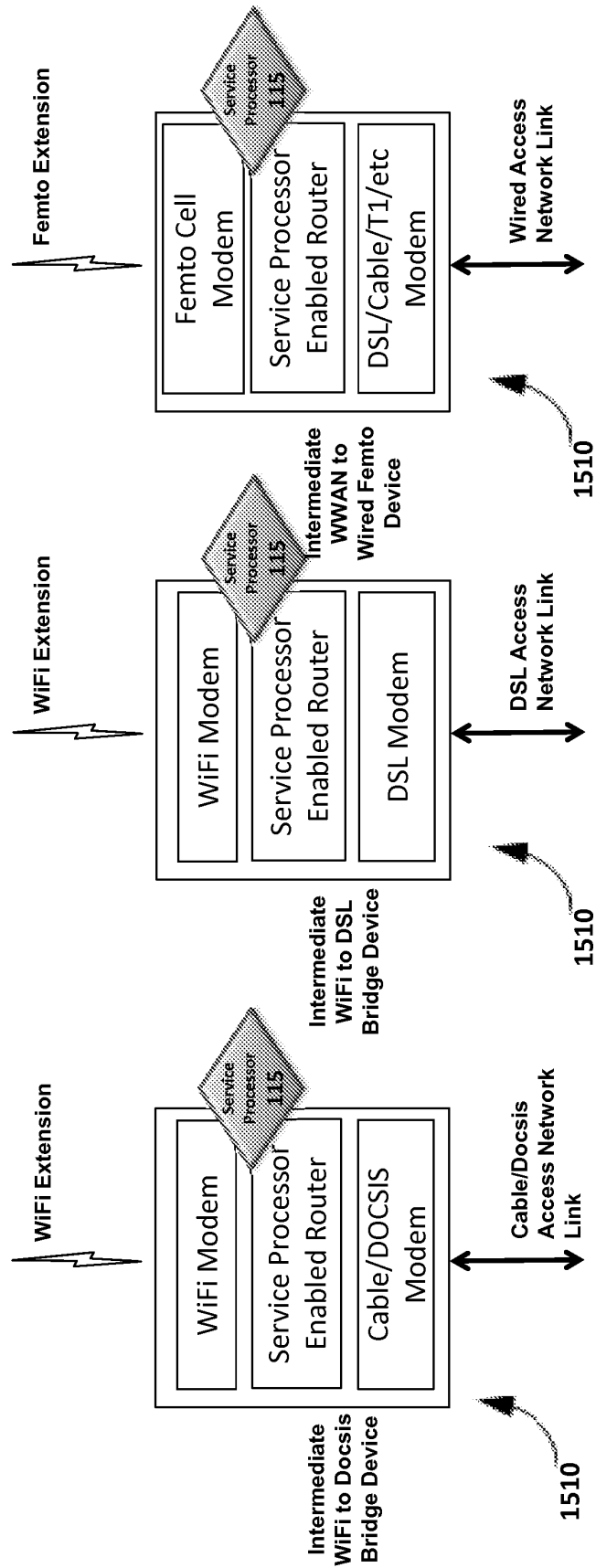


Figure 14(C)

Figure 14 (D)

Figure 14 (E)

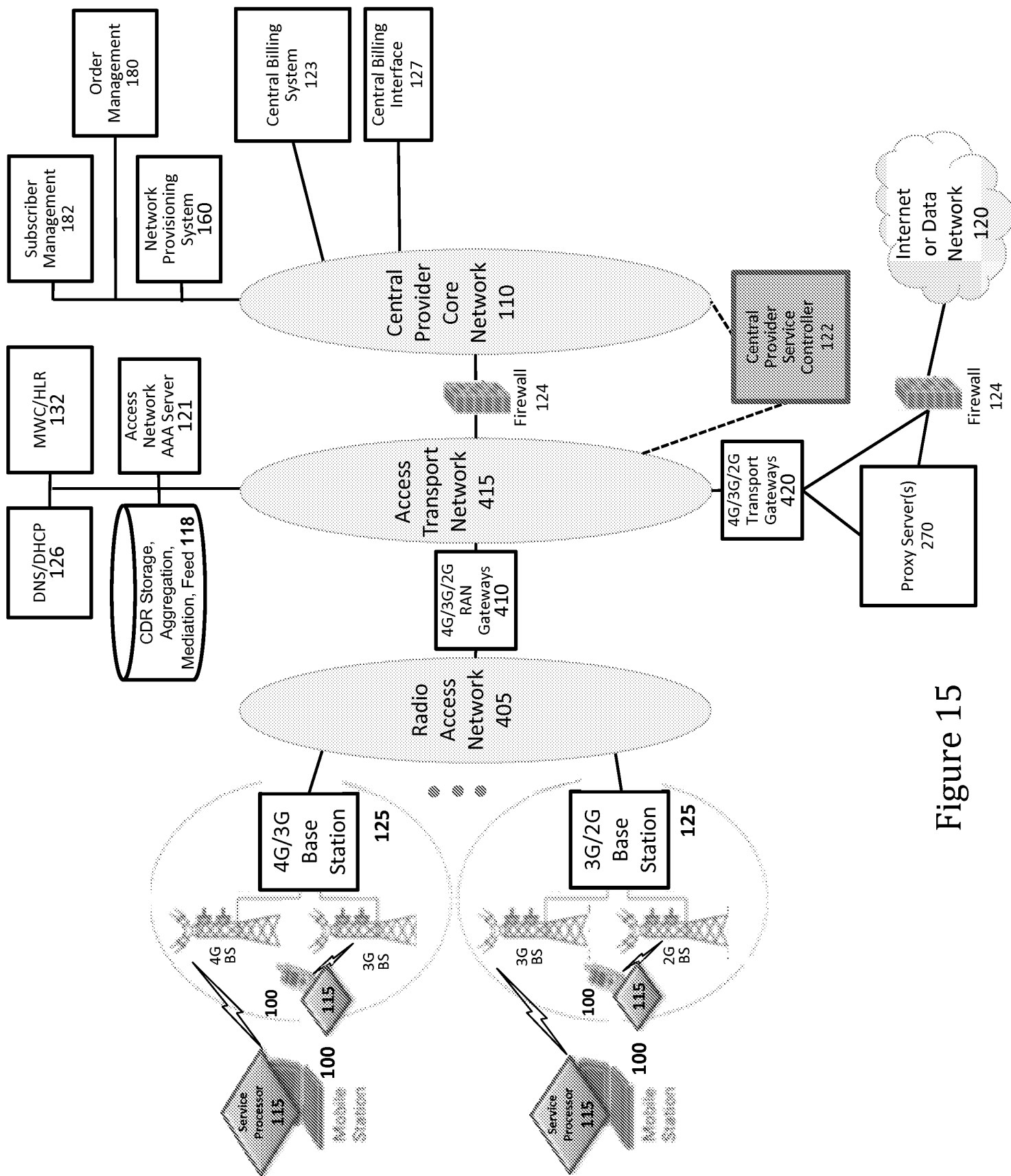


Figure 15

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	6890411
Application Number:	12695019
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7069
Title of Invention:	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Gregory G. Raleigh
Customer Number:	21912
Filer:	Michael J. Schallop/Veronica Pula
Filer Authorized By:	Michael J. Schallop
Attorney Docket Number:	RALEP022
Receipt Date:	27-JAN-2010
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	18:35:08
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Application Data Sheet	RALEP022_Application_Data_Sheet_sb0014_fill.pdf	965080 7e3946f7a5f5d6d568880c358f203e51e890c89d	no	5

Warnings:

Information:

2		RALEP022_APP.pdf	260677 618f36b8bed15a07490447f77b80023006713ae9	yes	68
Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description					
	Document Description	Start	End		
	Transmittal of New Application	1	1		
	Specification	2	61		
	Claims	62	67		
	Abstract	68	68		
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	RALEP022_Figures.pdf	1320249 23efc9b0e17845fd4802d5733d92ebca4f93e0	no	15
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			2546006		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.					

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		
The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76. This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.			

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2

- ☐ Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Applicant Information:

Applicant 1					Remove	
Applicant Authority		☒ Inventor		☐ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117		☐ Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118
Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix		
	Gregory	G.	Raleigh			
Residence Information (Select One)		☒ US Residency ☐ Non US Residency ☐ Active US Military Service				
City	Woodside	State/Province	CA	Country of Residence i	US	
Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b) i		US				
Mailing Address of Applicant:						
Address 1	2995 Woodside Road					
Address 2	Suite 400					
City	Woodside	State/Province	CA			
Postal Code	94062	Countryi	US			
All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.						
Add						

Correspondence Information:

Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below. For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).	
☐ An Address is being provided for the correspondence Information of this application.	
Customer Number	21912
Email Address	
Add Email Remove Email	

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		
Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022	Small Entity Status Claimed ☐	
Application Type	Nonprovisional		
Subject Matter	Utility		
Suggested Class (if any)		Sub Class (if any)	
Suggested Technology Center (if any)			
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)	15	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)	

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		

Publication Information:

☐	Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)
☐	Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Enter either Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the Customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.			
Please Select One:	☒ Customer Number	☐ US Patent Practitioner	☐ Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	21912		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.			
Prior Application Status	Pending	Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation in part of	12380778	2009-03-02
Prior Application Status	Pending	Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation in part of	12380771	2009-03-02
Prior Application Status	Pending	Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	non provisional of	61206354	2009-01-28
Prior Application Status	Pending	Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	non provisional of	61206944	2009-02-04
Prior Application Status	Pending	Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	non provisional of	61207393	2009-02-10
Prior Application Status	Pending	Remove	

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	RALEP022
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING		

Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	non provisional of	61207739	2009-02-13
Prior Application Status	Pending	Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	non provisional of	61270353	2009-07-06
Prior Application Status	Pending	Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	non provisional of	61264126	2009-11-24

Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. [Add](#)

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit of foreign priority and to identify any prior foreign application for which priority is not claimed. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(a).

[Remove](#)

Application Number	Country ⁱ	Parent Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Priority Claimed
			☒ Yes ☐ No

Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. [Add](#)

Assignee Information:

Providing this information in the application data sheet does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of the CFR to have an assignment recorded in the Office.

Assignee ¹ [Remove](#)

If the Assignee is an Organization check here. ☒

Organization Name	Headwater Partners I LLC		
-------------------	--------------------------	--	--

Mailing Address Information:

Address 1	2995 Woodside Road		
Address 2	Suite 400		
City	Woodside	State/Province	CA
Country ⁱ	US	Postal Code	94062
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			

Additional Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. [Add](#)

Signature:

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number		RALEP022	
		Application Number			
Title of Invention		DEVICE ASSISTED CDR CREATION, AGGREGATION, MEDIATION AND BILLING			
Signature		/Michael J. Schallop/		Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	
				2010-01-27	
First Name	Michael	Last Name	Schallop	Registration Number	44319

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

SCORE Placeholder Sheet for IFW Content

Application Number: 12695019

Document Date: 1/27/2010

The presence of this form in the IFW record indicates that the following document type was received in electronic format on the date identified above. This content is stored in the SCORE database.

- Drawings – Other than Black and White Line Drawings

Since this was an electronic submission, there is no physical artifact folder, no artifact folder is recorded in PALM, and no paper documents or physical media exist. The TIFF images in the IFW record were created from the original documents that are stored in SCORE.

To access the documents in the SCORE database, refer to instructions developed by SIRA.

At the time of document entry (noted above):

- Examiners may access SCORE content via the eDAN interface.
- Other USPTO employees can bookmark the current SCORE URL (<http://es/ScoreAccessWeb/>).
- External customers may access SCORE content via the Public and Private PAIR interfaces.

Form Revision Date: February 8, 2006

Date: 01/27/10

Approved for use through 7/31/2006. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875					Application or Docket Number 12/695,019	
APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I						
(Column 1)		(Column 2)		SMALL ENTITY		OR
OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY						
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	330
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (l), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	540
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	220
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	25	minus 20 = 5	x\$26		x\$52	260
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	4	minus 3 = 1	x\$110		x\$220	220
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$260 (\$130 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR					
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))			195		390	
			TOTAL		TOTAL	1570
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.						
APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II						
(Column 1)		(Column 2)		(Column 3)		
AMENDMENT A	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY		OR
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	Minus **	=	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	Minus ***	=	X =		X =
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))			X =		X =
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))			N/A		N/A
			TOTAL		TOTAL	
			ADD'T FEE		ADD'T FEE	
(Column 1)		(Column 2)		(Column 3)		
AMENDMENT B	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY		OR
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	Minus **	=	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	Minus ***	=	X =		X =
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))			X =		X =
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))			N/A		N/A
			TOTAL		TOTAL	
			ADD'T FEE		ADD'T FEE	
* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20". *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3". The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.						

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.